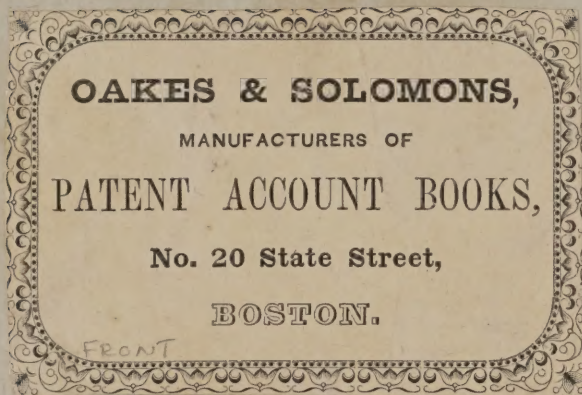






complete
Phoenix 1847, 1848, 1849
1850, 1851

Capt Joseph Mc Clellan
Naval Capt

1847.

Remarks board Ship Thonic White on her passage from New Bedford towards the Western Islands. Tuesday August 3rd First part commenced with fine weather and moderate breeze from the Southward. Arrived at New Bedford in the steamer Massachusetts. Middle part looking at the 'lion' of the city. Latter part went on board and helped get the Ship underweighed our anchor and stood out of the Bay with the wind light and baffling. sent a boat in after the Captain and just as we got alongside discovered that we had forgotten the barometer. sent a boat back after it.

Wednesday Aug 4th First part fine weather and light air's from the N^W bealing out of the Bay. Middle part. discharged the Pilot and hire Sam after a sojourn of four months at home, once more embarked on a whaling voyage. Latter part one watch below the other employed throwing the anchors and fitting boats.

Thursday Aug 5th First part fine weather and calm. employed fitting boat. stayed away our chains. the Ship Fenelon close aboard of us. the Captain went on board of her a short time. Middle part calm. latter part strong wind from the S^W. steering by the wind to the southward employed fitting the rigging double reefed the top sail.

Friday Aug 6th First part cloudy weather and strong gale from the S^E. steering by the wind to the S^W. the wind continue to increase until it blew a perfect hurricane. took in all sail and hove the ship too under bare poles. The wind if possible continues to increase. carried away the head of the fore top mast and the main royal mast. After considerable difficulty succeeded in getting the fore top gallant mast on deck. Middle part. about 4 bell in the middle watch the wind moderated and suddenly hauled to the N^W. set the main top sail close reefed. Latter part moderate. made all sail. employed clearing away the wreck of the masts. one half of the crew sea sick.

Saturday Aug 7th First part fine weather and light breeze from the N^W. steering E by N. saw great quantities of lumber afloat. picked up 13 sticks of 'jost's' most probably part of some poor fellow's deck load that was swept by the gale. took in the remains of the fore top mast stay sail. it was blown to ribbons in the gale. employed setting up rigging. saw several vessels. Middle part strong gales from the S^E. steering by the wind to the E^SE. Latter part rainy. bent a new fore top mast stay sail. all hands employed at various jobs.

1857.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from New Bedford towards the Western Islands. Sunday. Aug. 8th. First part strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the E. N.E. tried the lead, and got soundings in 43 fathoms, rainy foggy dirty weather. Middle part more moderate, made sail. Latter part fine weather wind at south steering by the wind to the E.S.E.

Lat 40°35' Long. 31°00'

Monday. Aug. 9th. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the South steering by the wind to the E.S.E. Middle part calm. Latter part all hands employed at various jobs.

Lat 40°25' Long 32°25'

Tuesday. Aug. 10th. First part fine weather and calm. Busy at all kinds of work. Middle part nothing particular. Latter part all hands employed at various jobs.

Wednesday. Aug. 11th. First part fine weather and light air from the S.W. steering E by S. all hands at work in the rigging. Middle & Latter part the same.

Thursday. Aug. 12th. First part fine weather and light air from the S.W. steering E by S. Middle part the same. Latter part all hands at work in the rigging.

First part fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. steering E by S. at work in the in the rigging. Middle and Latter parts the same.

Saturday. Aug. 14th. First part fine weather and light breezes from the Westward. steering E by S. at work in the rigging. Middle part moderate winds from the S.W. Latter part one watch at work in the rigging.

Sunday. Aug. 15th. First part fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. steering E by S. Middle part wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward. Latter part. there was a bounty of eleven dollars put up by the Captain and for a large whale, but there was no one fortunate enough to raise one.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from
New Bedford. towards the Western Islands Monday Aug. 16th
First part. fine weather and light winds from the N.W. steering
E. S.E. Middle part. wind from the N.E. steering by the wind
latter part. the same. there was a bounty of 11 dollars put up.
Spoke Ship Enoree of Liverpool. from Penarra bound to Liverpool

Tuesday Aug. 17th First part fine weather and strong winds
from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. S.E. Middle
part the same. Latter part. wind E. S.E. tacked ship to the
N.E. all hands on deck.

Wednesday Aug. 18th First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle
part. wind from the Southward. steering East. Latter part.
the same. Set. the top mast shudding sail.

Thursday Aug. 19th First part. fine weather and strong gales
from the S.W. steering East. Middle & Latter part the same.

Employed fitting

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix Whick on her passage from
New Bedford towards the Western islands, Thursday Aug 20.th
First part, fine weather, and moderate breezes from the S^W,
steering E. S. E. the watch employed at various jobs all sail
on the ship. Middle part, cloudy. Latter part saw a ship.

Lat 39° 33' Long 48° 16' 13"

Friday Aug 21.st First part fine weather and moderate wind
from the S^W, steering E. S. E. the watch variously employed
saw two vessels. Middle part, wind from the Westward
Latter part, strong winds from the S^W, steering S. E.
by E. & E. bent a new studding sail and set it.

Lat 39° 27' Long 45° 19' 13"

Saturday Aug 22.nd First part fine weather and strong wind
from the S^W, steering S. E. by E. & E. some rain. Middle part
light airs from the westward Latter part light breezes from the
Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward, saw two vessels
saw several vessels and grampus's wind from the southward.

Lat 39° 17' Long 43° 30' 45"

Sunday Aug 22.nd First part fine weather and light breezes
from the S^W, steering E. S. E. saw three sails grampus's purpose
we caught a dolphin. Middle part, rainy, wind from the S. E.,
steering by the wind. Latter part, some rain, lowered
after Blackfish but did not succeed in catching any.

Lat 39° 12' Long 42° 11'

Monday Aug 23.rd First part squally rainy weather wind from
the westward steering E. by N. Middle part, rainy, strong wind
double reefed the fore and mizen top sail, and furled the jib.
Latter part wind from the S^W, set all sail, saw two sails.

Lat 39° 47' Long 40° 00'

Tuesday Aug 24.th First part fine weather and strong winds
from the S^W, steering E. S. E. all sail on the ship. Middle
part, saw a Brig. Latter part started a cask of Bread, saw two
ships, nothing particular doing, steering S. E. by E.

Lat 39° 21' Long 37° 00'

Wednesday Aug 25.th First part fine weather and light breezes
from the S^W, steering E. S. E. spoke the Barque Aphemias
of Harve. from Natchias, Va. bound to the Cape de Verde,
loaded with lumber. the Captain boarded her and was
treated with the usual politeness of the French.
Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part, saw two ships.

Lat 39° 20' Long 33° 00'

1847.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix. while on her passage from New Bedford towards the Western Islands. Thursday, Aug. 26.th
First part fine weather and strong winds from the S.W. steering S.E. by E. two vessels in sight. saw a school of Black but. it being so near night did not look for them.
Middle part. strong winds from the S.W. Latter part saw a humpback. thick hazy weather. steering S.E.

Lat 39°50' Long 32°50'

Friday, Aug. 27.th First part thick hazy weather and strong winds from the S.W. steering S.E. saw a finback. Middle part. rainy. steering S.E. by S. Latter part. fine weather. saw a finback.

Lat 38°30' Long 30°8'

Saturday, Aug. 28.th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the South steering by the wind to the S. made the island of Fayal bearing East. dist 30 miles Middle part. endeavouring to get to the Southward of Rio. Latter part wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Northward. saw several vessels.

Sunday, Aug. 29.th First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Northward. Fayal bearing S.E. dist 20 miles. Spoke Ship - Alert of the London twenty seven days from home. she had got a fifty barrel whale. had heard of the Messengers getting both the Hercules 90 and the Typh between one and two hundred. Middle part wind from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Southward. Latter part strong winds from the S.E. several vessels in sight. Fayal bearing S. N.E. dist 15 miles.

Monday, Aug. 30.th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Southward. Middle part tacked Ship to the S.E. tacked Ship to the Southward. Latter part tacked Ship to the N.E. Fayal in sight bearing S.E. dist 30 miles employed building a potatoe pen. strong winds.

1847

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from New Bedford towards St. Michael Tuesday Aug. 31st
First part. Strong winds from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S.E. No right ahead, dist 10 miles.
Middle part tacked Ship off shore. Latter part standing on shore, a boat, boarded us from the shore and the Captain done some little trading on his own account, to the tune of \$30 char profits on three kegs of tobacco lying off and on at No.

Wednesday, Sept. 1st First part fine weather and moderate winds from the Eastward lying and on at No. The Captain and passenger went ashore, the came of at sundown bringing with them some fruit and eggs and a green portuguese that the Captain had shipped. Middle part strong winds from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S.E. Latter part strong winds steering by the wind double reefed the top sail. There was a boat came off to us from the shore and brought us some few potatoes.

Lat. 38° 44' N. Long. 28° 30' W

Thursday, Sept. 2nd First part strong wind from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S.E. No in sight, bearing N.E. dist. 30 miles. Middle part strong wind, and squally, tacked Ship to the N.N.E. tacked Ship to the Southward. Latter part tacked Ship to the S.E. made the island of Accia bearing E.N.E. dist 40 miles saw a great many bracks but could not make them out.

Friday, Sept. 3rd First part fine weather and moderate winds from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S.E. tacked Ship to the Southward. The islands of St George No Fayal & Accia in sight. Middle part tacked Ship to the Southward. Latter part light airs from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. saw two sails.

Saturday, Sept. 4th First part, fine weather and light airs from the Eastward, steering by the wind, to the S.E., broke out in the main hatchway after water. Middle part, steering by the wind to the Southward. Latter part, broke out in the after hold after provision calm, headed to the Southward.

1851

Remarks on Board Ship Thetis while on her passage from Sunday Sept 3rd. First part fine weather and calm. discovered a spar afloat covered with barnacles and surrounded with fish. caught a dolphin and about 2 dozen of a kind of fish that I know not the name of. saw a school of blackfish loitered and caught one. Middle part calm. Latter part. saw a school of sperm whales loitered and chased them all day but could not catch none. Terra in sight bearing N. E. dist 40 miles.

Monday, Sept 4th. First part fine weather and light airs from the Eastward. still chasing those whales and at last succeeded in striking one of them. killed him and took. Middle part prepared to cut.

Tuesday, Sept 5th Fine weather through the day light airs from the Eastward. all hands engaged in boiling.

Wednesday Sept 6th Fine weather most of the day a light rain squall about noon. all employed in boiling. Lat 37. 28. Long 26. 48

Thursday, Sept 7th Fine weather with a continuance of Eastward air, engaged in boiling. Middle part finished boiling. Latter part commenced cooping. made the island of St Michael's bearing S. E. by E. dist 40 miles light airs from the Eastward. Steering by the wind to the Southward. a light squall of rain. a brig in sight. The whale turned up 3050 gallons.

Friday Sept 10th First part fine weather and light breezes from the S. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. St Michael's right ahead. put 3 casks of oil below. Middle part stood in as near the land as was prudent and tacked ship off shore. Latter part tacked ship and stood in to the land and sent a boat ashore. The island of St. Michael's is really a pretty place. The town is situated between hills and makes quite an appearance from the sea. It contains about three thousand inhabitants.

1847.

the Island of Pico toward St. Michaels. There is some very handsome churches, and all together it gives a nice place.

Saturday, Sept. 11th First part, fine weather and moderate breeze from the N.E. brought the Ship to an anchor, and finished the sails, commenced breaking out the passenger's goods, consisting of oil, hamp, buckets, tugs and nails. Middle part, some rain. Latter part, sent ashore one hundred barrels of oil fifty bags of rice, five barrels of flax twenty dozen brooms, six dozen buckets and one dozen nests of tubs belonging to Mr. Coggeshall. rainy.

Sunday, Sept. 12th First part, fine weather, received on board 130 bushels of potatoes 12 bushels onions some fowls and fruit. Discharged three sick men, and shipped others in their places. At 3 o'clock got underway, and run off shore under easy sail. Hove aback the main top sail, evidently waiting for something. Middle part, there was a frigate from the shore boarded us, and the Captain sold goods to the amount of 300\$. At 11 o'clock kept the ship off. W. & N.W. wind from the E. & N.E. Latter part, strong gale from the E. & N.E. steering N.W. by N.

Left

Monday, Sept. 13th First part, fine weather and strong gale from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. made the island of Pico bearing N.E. dist 40 miles. Middle part, lying off and on. Latter part finished coopersing our oil. weather rainy. There is fair sail in sight.

Tuesday, Sept. 14th First part fine weather and fasting winds, endeavoring to get into Fayal. Spoke Ship Syph of Fairhaven, 350 barrels, the Captain ashore in Fayal. Sick. Heard of the schooner Two Brothers 50 tons, lying at anchor at Fayal. double reefed top sail. Middle part lying off shore. Latter part, standing to the Northward, endeavoring to get into Fayal. Saw a Steamship and two other vessels, the Ship sight off the entrance of the passage between Fayal & Pico, the wind ahead. Latter part, calm the ship between Pico and Fayal, the Captain took a boat and went ashore, the winds baffling. A boat from the shore boarded us loaded with fruit. A fine chance for our new sailors to get rid of their jack knives and such things.

1847.

Wednesday Sept. 13th First part fine weather and strong winds steering by the wind, endeavouring to get into Foul. Middle part, lashed Ship to and fro keeping the Ship mid channel. Latter part, the Capt. went ashore

Thursday, Sept. 16th First part, a boat from the shore with orders to send the oil ashore, did so and snugged up the decks. I was so foolish as to allow myself to get into a passion with one of our men, and take hold and squeeze him a little. Middle part, the Ship midway between Peo & Foul, the winds all round the compass, endeavouring to keep the Ship as near the middle of the channel as possible. Latter part, sent a boat ashore after the Captain. The Captain, not feeling inclined to come aboard, sent the boat off again. the Sylph in company with us.

Friday Sept. 18. First part, fine weather and baffling winds. Orders from the shore to follow the Sylph. Trying to get out of the passage. The Sylph took a breeze & went out clear, putting it out of our power to follow her, effectually. Middle part, light airs from every point of the compass, towards daylight took a breeze that carried off clear, at daylight discovered the Sylph off our lee bow, about four miles off, steered for her. Latter part steering after the Sylph, a signal from her for a boat. Sent a boat, and when she came back the Capt was in her, he had shipped a boy in the room one who ran away. There was 3057 gallons of oil that we sent ashore, stowed our anchors and put the chain below.

Saturday, Sept. 18th First part fine weather and calm. There was a boat boarded us from the Barge Le Barron saw a great many porpoises, breasting out after provisions, gamming with the Sylph. Middle part light airs, from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the Southward. Latter part broke out all over the Ship, after a cask of coal without success. The Sylph in company with us.

Ball Long

1847

Remarks on Board Ship Thetis. Sunday Sept. 19.th
First part. Fine weather and moderate breezes from the
S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.W. The Sylph in
sight off our weather beam. employed at breaking out
Middle part. gaming with the Sylph. a brig in sight
 Latter part. nothing particular.

Monday Sept. 20.th First part fine weather and moderate
winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Southward
Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part saw several
vessels. Saw a school of sperm whales. lowered and gave chase.
but did not succeed in catching any. saw the Sylph take
a large whale.

Tuesday Sept. 21.st First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the Southward steering after the whales. came
up with them and lowered again. but without success.
Middle part under short sail. steering to the Eastward.
wore ship to the Southward. Latter part wore ship to the
Eastward. employed breaking out the ship fore and aft making
alteration shifting meat from the aft hold forward.
getting up shooks preparatory to setting them up and
various other jobs.

Wednesday Sept 22.nd First part fine and moderate wind
from the S.S.W. steering by the wind to the Eastward
Employed breaking out after shooks heads & hoops.
Middle part cloudy. Latter part. hazy. still breaking out
saw a sail off our weather bow.

Thursday Sept 23.rd First part. cloudy weather and moderate
winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W.
made the island of St. Marys bearing S.E. dist 30
miles. Middle part strong winds double reefed the top
sails. Latter part cloudy. with some rain. still breaking out
saw a sail off our weather bow.

Friday, Sept. 24.th First part cloudy with some rain
wind from the Southward. steering by the wind to
S.W. Middle part squally with some rain.
Latter part. employed between decks turning over
tanks round, so that the scuttles will be directly
under each other.

1847

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix, while on her passage,
Saturday, Sept. 23.rd First part fine weather and strong
winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W.
employed breaking out after coal. found it after a
hard struggle, so handy that we did not think to look
there after it. Middle part squally with rain.
Latter part cloudy, with moderate breezes, the watch
variously employed.

Sunday, Sept. 24.th First part fine weather and moderate
breezes from the Southward, steering by the wind to the
N.W. S.W. The watch variously employed. Middle part,
fine clear weather and moderate winds. Latter part, nothing
particular.

Monday, Sept. 25.th First part fine weather and moderate winds
from the Southward, steering by the wind to the Eastward.
Middle part, squally, with rain. tacked ship to the West.
Latter part rainy with strong winds. dooble reefed the
top sails, employed scraping the decks.

Tuesday, Sept. 26.th First part strong gales from the Southward
steering by the wind to the wind to the Westward, rainy,
employed scraping the decks. tacked ship to the Eastward.
Middle part fine weather, and light breezes, from the N.W. S.W.
steering S.W. Latter part, started the Blacksmithing
sent down the cutting blocks and fitted them. a slight
squall of rain about noon, saw a sail.

Wednesday, Sept. 27.th First part squally the wind hauled
to the Northward steering S.W. saw a Barque that
showed English colors. Middle part, fine weather and
moderate winds from the N.E. steering S.W.
Latter part, the blacksmith at work making hoops
for the men aloft, to stand in.

Thursday Sept. 28.th First part fine weather and moderate
winds from the N.E. steering S.W. the watch at
work making sinit, and various other jobs. Middle part
nothing particular. Latter part, at work in all parts
of the ship.

1847

from the Western Islands toward the Cape de Verde
First part fine weather and light breezes from the
N.E. steering S by W. all kinds of work going on at
once. Coopering Carpentering blacksmithing & Sailing
Middle part light airs from the Eastward. Latter part
the watch at work all over the Ship. saw porpoises

Saturday Oct. 2nd First part fine weather and light breezes
from the N.E. steering S by W. saw a sail. at work at various
different jobs. Middle part steering S by W. Latter part
saw two sails. variously employed.

Sunday Oct. 3rd First part fine weather and moderate breeze
from the N.E. steering S by W. variously employed. Middle part
nothing particular. Latter part the same.

Monday Oct. 4th First part fine weather and moderate winds from
the N.E. steering S by W. nothing in sight. and going on.
Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. employed at various
jobs saw a breach and kept the ship off for it but did not see it
again. steering S by W.

Tuesday Oct. 5th First part. fine weather and strong winds from
the N.E. steering S by W. saw a great many breacher. called
them jumpers. the watch very busy in the rigging saw a sail
Middle part. strong breezes. Latter part. saw two sails. turned
in the main top mast rigging.

Wednesday Oct. 6th First part fine weather and strong wind from
the N.E. steering S by W. sent up the fore spencer gaff. saw a
Brig steering S by W. Middle part. light part light airs from the
Eastward. Latter part moderate winds from the N.E.
employed turning up the main top mast rigging.

Thursday Oct. 7th First part. fine weather and light breezes.
from the N.E. steering S by W. employed in the rigging.
Middle part wind. light and baffling. Latter part. hazy.
weather and moderate winds from the Eastward steering
S by W. employed in the rigging.

1827.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the Western Islands toward the Cape de Verde. Friday, Oct. 8.th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the Eastward steering S.W. by W. made the island of St Antoine bearing S.E. dist 20 miles. steering down along shore off the west side. saw a sail employed variously. Middle part. strong winds. hauled the fore and mizen top gallant sail and flying jib. latter part. set the top gallant sails. the wind from the East steering by the wind. to the Southward.

Saturday, Oct. 9.th First part fine weather and strong wind from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Southward. made the islands of Forgo & Barvo bearing S.E. by S. dist 20 miles. saw a sail. Middle part rainy. lying off Bravo. latter part calm. employed building a hurricane house.

Sunday, Oct. 10.th First part fine weather. and light air from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. Bravo in sight. bearing S.E. dist 20 miles. employed building a hurricane house. the wind hauled to the Eastward. Middle part lying off and on. latter part sent a boat ashore. about 12 o'clock she came off after some goods.

Monday, Oct. 11.th First part fine weather and strong wind from the N.E. lying off and on at Bravo. sent the boat ashore. at night she came off with 9 hogs and some fruit the Captain stopt ashore. Middle part. stood off shore. heard off the ship Constitution 31 days from home. clean. at 12 o'clock tacked ship and stood in shore. latter part. sent a boat ashore. about 11 o'clock she came off with some hog, fowl, and bananas. kept the ship off south. saw a sail. strong wind from the N.E.

1847.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while on her passage from the Cape de Verdes towards the Cape of Good Hope. Tuesday, Oct. 12th. First part, fine weather and moderate winds from the E. N. E. steering S. by E. spoke Ship Milton of New Bedford & weeded out 18000 sperm. the wind hauled to the Eastward. Middle part, light airs from the Eastward steering South. Latter part, bent a new flying jib and made some alterations about the main top sail braces. strong breezes from the E. N. E. steering South.

Lat 12° 53'. Long. 26° 28'.

Wednesday, Oct. 13th. First part fine weather and moderate winds from the E. N. E. steering South. in company with the Milton. employed making a hurricane house. Tammung with the Milton. Middle part, moderate winds steering S. by E. Latter part, employed turning up the starboard main rigging. the Blacksmith at making mast hoops for the Milton.

Thursday, Oct. 14th. First part fine weather and moderate winds from the N. E. steering S. by E. saw a school of Blackfish. lowered and caught two. the Blacksmith at work for the Milton. at work turning up the main rigging. Middle part, the Milton sent a boat and got her hoops. wind from the E. N. E. steering S. by E. M. about shells in the first watch the wind hauled to the Southward. at 4 bells in the Middle watch, the wind hauled to the S. W. steering by the E. N. E. Latter part, calm. about 8 bells a squall of wind and rain. steering by the wind, to the S. E. W. employed turning up the main rigging. the Milton in sight.

Friday, Oct. 15th. First part fine weather and light breezes, from the Eastward steering S. by E. employed turning up the main top mast backstay. the Milton in sight. saw a strange sail. Middle part, wind hauled to the S. W. steering by the wind to the S. E. Latter part, strong winds and squally. with rain. saw four sail and a finback. at work setting taut the rigging. a most tremendous head beat sea.

Lat 9° 35'. N

1847

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the Saturday, Oct. 16th First part. strong wind from the S^W steering by the wind to the S. by E. heavy squalls of wind and rain. several vessels in sight. at work in the rigging. made sail and took it in. as the weather permitted. a very heavy head beat sea. saw a finback. Middle part. moderate winds from the Westward. steering Southward some rain. Latter part. fine weather. and light breezes steering by the wind to the S. E. at work in the rigging boiled out our Blackfish.

Sunday, Oct. 17th First part fine weather and light breezes from the S. S^W steering by the wind to the S. E. saw a sail at work in the rigging. Middle part. calm and rainy. Latter part. fine weather and calm. saw a sail.

Monday, Oct. 18th First part fine weather. and calm. all hands in swimming. signalled a ship. made her out to be an american. saw a great many porpoises. Middle part moderate winds from the Westward until 8 bells in the middle watch. when it hauled to the Northward. steering South. rainy. Latter part. fine weather and moderate breeze from the Westward. saw a ship take a blackfish. saw two sails. Lat. 7:37' N.

Tuesday, Oct. 19th First part fine weather and light breezes from the Westward. steering Southward. saw two sails. employed seizing off the main rigging. Middle part. moderate winds from the Westward. steering by the wind to the Southward rainy. Latter part. calm and rainy. saw two vessels. Lat 6:40' N.

Wednesday, Oct. 20th First part. fine weather and light baffling wind from the westward steering by the wind to the Southward. saw several vessels. saw a school of Blackfish. lowered and struck one but lost him. Middle part. calm. Latter part. calm not a breath of wind. several vessels in sight. employed in the rigging. Lat 6:38' N.

Thursday, Oct. 21st First part fine weather. and calm. several vessels in sight. lowered down two boats after Blackfish. but did not catch any. at work in the rigging. Middle part there was a light breeze in the first watch. after which it was calm. Latter part. saw two finbacks. four vessels in sight. at work in the rigging. a light breeze from the Southward. steering by the wind to the westward.

Cape de Verd, towards the Cape of Good Hope. Friday, Oct. 22.nd
First part. fine weather, and light breezes from the south
steering by the wind to the Westward. Several vessels
in sight. saw two finbacks, employed at various jobs.
Middle part. the wind hauled to the S.W. tacked Ship to
the S.E. two or three slight squalls of rain. Latter part
wind hauled to the S.E. tacked Ship to the S.W.
saw finbacks, and two sails, variously employed.

Saturday, Oct. 23.rd First part. fine weather and light breezes
from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. variously
employed. saw two sails. Middle part. calm. Latter part.
light airs from the S.E. saw finbacks, variously employed.
Lat 5.32. N.

Sunday, Oct. 24.th First part. fine weather and light breezes
from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. lowered
two boats after Blackfish, but did not catch any. The Captain
gave us to understand in the gentlest possible (just insinuate
as Mr Chuck would say) and that in a most ungentlemanly
manner I thought, that we were not to use so much butter
no. at meals. He told the steward in our presence, to put
it on the table but once a day, and damn little at that.
Middle part. a heavy squall from the Eastward took in our
top gallant sail steering by the wind to the S by W.
the hauled to the S.W. tacked Ship to the S.E. Latter part
wind from the S.E. tacked Ship to the S.W. raining.

Monday, Oct. 25.th First part. strong winds from the S.W.
steering by the wind to the S.E. a most tremendous rain
storm. Middle part. thick weather, the wind from the S.W.
until 12 o'clock when it hauled to the S.W. tacked Ship
to the westward. Latter part fine weather and light
airs from the Southward. saw two sails employed drawing
and knotting yarns.
Lat 3.00' N

Tuesday, Oct. 26.th First part. light breezes from the
southward. steering by the wind to the Westward.
saw three sails, employed drawing & knotting yarns, and
making spungie. the cooper at work making an oval
cuttle Butt. Middle part. calm. Latter part. light airs
from the westward, employed picking over potatoes.
saw a sail.

1847

Remarked on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the
 Wednesday, Oct. 27.th First part fine weather and light
 breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind to the westward
 saw a sail. lowered one boat after Blackfish but did not
 catch any. busily employed the cooper making a water
 Butt the carpenter a chest. some at work in the rigging
 some making a sword mat. some making a mat for the
 cabin stairs. some painting. and the rest lending a helping
 hand. wore ship to the S.E. Middle part. calm.
 Latter part. light breezes from the Southward. employed
 making sword mat.

Lat. 44° 0' N

Thursday, Oct. 28.th First part fine weather and light breezes
 from the South steering by the wind to the W. S.W.
 rigged a turning lathe. otherwise variously employed.
 saw a sail Middle part squally with rain. Latter part
 strong wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the
 wind to the S.W.

Lat. 45° 00' N Long 19° 00'

Friday, Oct. 29.th First part. fine weather and strong wind
 from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. variously
 employed. spoke Ship Tuscany. of Sag Harbour. 30 days out. no sail
 Middle part. squally. Latter part. strong wind from the south

Lat 45° 0' N Long 21° 30'

Saturday, Oct. 30.th First part fine weather and strong winds
 from the Southward. steering by the wind to the wind
 to the W. S.W. variously employed. saw two sails. Middle
 part. moderate wind. Latter part. strong winds. employed
 breaking out in down the main hatchway starting water
 into the tanks between decks and filling the empty casks
 with salt water.

Lat 45° 27' N Long 24° 30'

Sunday Oct. 31.st First part. fine weather and strong
 wind from the South. steering by the wind to
 the W. S.W. employed breaking out down the main
 hatchway. Middle part moderate winds. Latter part.
 strong winds. saw several finbacks.

Lat 45° 15' N Long 26° 32'

Monday

1847.

Cape de Verde towards the Cape of Good Hope. Monday Nov. 1st. First part. fine weather, and moderate winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. saw jumpers. Well: here we are in south latitude once more. After a passage of 89 days. I was in hopes to have been off Triton's Staircase by this time, but they say everything is for the best: perhaps so. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part employed rattling down the fore and main top mast rigging.

Lat 1.51. S. Long

Tuesday, Nov. 2nd. First part. fine weather, and moderate winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.W. employed rattling down the fore and main rigging. Middle part. strong wind. Latter part. employed in the rigging. saw a sail. wind from the S.E.

Lat 3.31. S. Long. 25.40

Wednesday, Nov. 3rd. First part. fine weather, and strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.W. employed in the rigging. Middle part. strong wind hauled on the top gallant sail. Latter part. variously employed.

Lat 5.25. S. Long 27.10.

Thursday, Nov. 4th. First part fine weather and strong wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.W. all hands employed making frigglin. Middle part. strong gales. had a heavy squall in the morning watch double reefed the fore top sail. Latter part. saw a sail.

Lat 7.02. S. Long. 28.20.

Friday, Nov. 5th. First part. squally. with strong gales. from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.W. saw a sail. employed picking over potatoes. double reefed the main & mizen top sails. Middle part. strong gales. Latter part. variously employed.

Lat 9.3. S. Long. 28.40.

Saturday, Nov. 6th. First part. fine weather and strong gales. from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.W. variously employed. struck a porpoise but lost him. saw a break. Middle part nothing particular. Latter part. employed drawing and knotting yary. preparatory to making spun yarn. steering S by W.

Lat 11.8. S. Long 29.49.

1847

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix. While on her passage from Sunday. Nov. 7th. First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the E. S. E. steering S. by W. employed drawing and knotting yards. all sail set. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part strong gales from the Eastward steering S. S. W. squally.

Lat 13° 41'. Long 30° 00'

Monday. Nov. 8th. First part. fine weather and strong gals from the Eastward steering S. S. W. saw an American Brig. steering N. N. W. Middle part. strong gals. Latter part. set taut the fore top mast b. stays.

Lat 16° 51'. Long 31° 10'

Tuesday. Nov. 9th. First part fine weather and strong wind from the East steering S. S. W. saw a sail. unbent the fore top sail and bent another. Middle part. moderate winds. Latter part. employed breaking out down the main hatchway. after floor. strong wind from the N. E. steering S. by W.

Lat 19° 41'. Long 31° 20'

Wednesday. Nov. 10th. First part. fine weather and strong wind from the N. E. steering S. by W. unbent the mizen top sail took a cloth out. and bent it again. Middle part. strong winds from the N. N. E. Latter part. all hands employed rattling down the fore and main top mast and lower rigging. set taut the mizen. mizen top mast. mizen top gallant stays.

Lat 22° 31'. Long 31° 42'

Thursday. Nov. 11th. First part cloudy weather and moderate winds from the N. N. W. steering S. S. W. employed rattling down the starboard mizen rigging. and setting taut the larboard. Towards night the wind hauled to the S. W. S. W. and it commenced raining. Middle part. wind from the W. E. rainy. Latter part. rainy. steering S. W. by S.

Lat. 23° 30'. Long 31° 20'

Friday. Nov. 12th. First part. cloudy weather and moderate winds from the N. N. W. steering S. W. by S. variously employed. Middle part. the same Latter part. finished off the starboard fore and mizen rigging. come up with all the head rigging and coppered the bow sprit where the spritsail yard chafed it. The bow boat's sail caught fire. from the cinders of the blacksmith forge. and was nearly consumed before it was discovered.

Lat 25° 10' Long 31° 40'

the Cape de Verdes towards the Cape of Good Hope. Saturday Nov. 14th. First part fine weather. and moderate winds from the N. N. E. steering S. S. W. employed rattling down the Starboard mizen rigging. set taut the head rigging. fore top gallant backstays. and fitted a number of block strap. and various other jobs. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. variously employed.

Lat. 26° 30' Long. 31° 33'

Sunday. Nov. 15th. First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the Northward. steering S. S. W. rigged a fore spring stay. otherwise variously employed. Middle part. strong wind from the N. W. and rainy. about 12 o'clock, the wind hauled to the S. S. W. steering by the wind to the S. E.

Lat. 27° 50' Long 32° 10'

Monday. Nov. 15th. First part fine weather and strong winds from the Southward. steering by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part. lashed ship. to the S. W. a heavy swell setting from the S. W. wind hauled to the S. E. Latter part. strong winds from the S. E. variously employed. a tremendous head beat sea.

Lat 29° 10' Long 31° 50'

Tuesday. Nov. 16th. First part. cloudy weather and strong gales from the S. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. employed making spung. double reefed the top sails. Middle part. strong gales. Latter part. rainy. strong gales from the East. steering S. by E.

Lat. 30° 00' Long. 31° 40'.

Wednesday. Nov. 17th. First part. rainy. with strong gales from the East. steering by the wind to the Southward. close reefed the top sails. and fore sail. Middle part. very bad weather. Latter part. furled the fore and mizen top sail. lying too under close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail.

Lat. 33° 01' Long. 30° 10'

Thursday. Nov. 18th. First part. rainy weather and strong gales from the N. E. lying too under close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail. caught a porpoise. At 8 bells kept the ship off. N. E. Middle part. the weather not bad and moderate gales from the Northward. Latter part foggy with moderate gales from the North steering S. E. the boatstewers employed fitting craft.

Lat. 34° 03' Long. 28° 10'.

1847.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the Cape de
 Friday. Nov. 19th First part foggy weather and strong gales
 from the N.W. steering S.E. by W. south I mean. turned the
 reefs out of the top sail and set the main, top gallant sail.
 the Boatsteerers employed fitting craft. the ship rolling like
 the devil. Middle part. strong gales. steering S.E. by E. Latter part
 fine weather and strong gales from the W.S.W. variously employ
 Lat. 35° 10'. Long 20° 44'

Saturday. Nov. 20th First part squally. with strong gales from the
 Westward. steering S.E. some rain. variously employed. Middle
 part. one or two squalls of rain. Latter part. strong gales from
 the S.W. steering E. by S. struck a porpoise. but did not save him
 Lat. 36° 15'. Long 21° 10'

Sunday. Nov. 21st First part fine weather. and strong gales
 from the S.W. steering E. by S. caught a porpoise. double reefed
 the top sails. variously employed. Middle part. strong gales
 and squally. Latter part. much the same. steering East.
 Lat. 36° 20'. Long 19° 50'

Monday. Nov. 22nd First part. fine weather and strong
 winds from the south. steering East. Middle part. moderate
 winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the E. N.E.
 Latter part. employed breaking out after various articles.
 Lat. 33° 40'. Long 19° 15'

Tuesday. Nov. 23rd First part. fine weather. and moderate
 winds from the S.E. steering by the wind. to the E. N.E.
 saw a school of porpoises. and a sail. employed fitting a
 new fore sail for bending. Middle part. fine weather.
 Latter part. unbent the fore sail and bent a new one.
 employed repairing the fore sail. saw a school of porpoise
 Lat. 32° 29'. Long 18° 10'

Wednesday. Nov. 24th First part cloudy weather strong wind
 from the S.E. with heavy head beat sea. steering by the
 wind to the E. N.E. finished mending the fore sail.
 saw a finback. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter
 part. light winds from the Southward. steering by the
 wind to the wind to the Eastward. variously employed
 Lat. 30° 20'. Long 17° 30'

Thursday. Nov. 25th First part. cloudy weather. and light
 breezes from the Southward. steering by the wind to the
 Eastward. saw a finback. variously employed. Middle part
 calm. about 3 bells in the Middle watch a breeze sprung up
 from the Northward. steering South. Latter part saw a
 great many finbacks. employed fitting a fore spring stay.
 Lat. 31° 50'. Long 17° 15'

1847.

erds toward the Cape de Good Hope. Friday. Nov. 25.th
First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the North
steering S E. by S. bent a fore stay stay sail. saw a great
number of finbacks. Middle part. cloudy. moderate winds.
Latter part. rainy. strong winds from the N E. steering S E. by S.

Lat. 33° 34'. Long. 43° 10'

Saturday. Nov. 27.th First part rainy weather and strong winds
from the N. N. W. steering S E. by S. saw porpoises.
Middle part. rainy. Latter part. wind hauled to the West
saw a great many finbacks. variously employed. saw porpoises.

Lat. 34° 59'. Long. 40° 10'

Sunday. Nov. 28.th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the N. W. steering S E. saw finbacks & porpoises.
Middle part. nothing particular Latter part saw finbacks

Lat. 35° 21'. Long. 43° 30'

Monday. Nov. 29.th First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the West. steering S E. by E. saw a humpback. and
porpoises. Middle part. strong winds from the S. W.
Latter part. moderate winds from the S. S. W. saw finbacks &
right whale porpoises. variously employed.

Lat. 35° 38'. Long

Tuesday. Nov. 30.th First part fine weather and
moderate winds from the S. S. W. steering S E. by E.
variously employed. Middle part. calm. Latter part.
calm. saw finbacks variously employed. saw a sail.

Lat. 35° 50'. Long. 49° 00'

Wednesday. Nov. 31.st First part. fine weather and light
breeze from the West steering S E. by S. saw finbacks.
Spoke Bargee. Fortune of New Bedford. 4 months 4
right whales. Middle part. gaming with the Fortune
Latter part. saw right whales lowered twice but
could not catch them. kept the ship S E. by E. 2

Lat. 36° 29'. Long. 2° 20'

Thursday. Dec. 2.nd First part fine weather and strong
breeze from the N. N. W. steering S E. saw finbacks.
Middle part. foggy. Latter part. saw a great many
finbacks. steering E. S. E. wind from the S. W.

Lat. 36° 50'. Long. 4° 40'

Friday. Dec. 3.rd First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the S. W. steering E. S. E. saw finback
and porpoises. struck a porpoise but lost him.
Middle part. nothing particular Latter part saw
finbacks & porpoises. employed breaking out down
the main hatchway.

Lat. 37° 20'. Long. 6° 50'

1847

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while on her passage
Saturday, Dec 4th. First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the N.W. steering E.S.E. employed
setting sail the main top mast backstays. Saw
finbacks. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter
part. struck two porpoises. Saw a great many finb
Lat 36 56 Long 83 32

Sunday, Dec. 5th. First part fine weather and strong
wind from the N.W. steering E.S.E. Struck two
porpoises but lost them. saw right whales lowered
and struck one. killed him and took him alongside
put a harwer on him payed out about 30 fathoms
and let him lay. Middle part prepared to cut.
Latter part cut the whale in. and prepared to boil
saw a right whale but it was too rough to lower.
37 11 10° 12

Monday, Dec 6th. First fine weather and strong
gales from the Northward. commenced boiling.
Saw right whales but it was too rough to lower.
Middle part boiling. rainy weather and strong gales
from the westward. Latter part the same.
Lat 37 30 Long 9 4

Tuesday, Dec. 7th. First part fine weather and strong
gales from the westward. boiling. by Middle part
finished boiling and cleared up the decks. Latter part.
strong gales from the west steering S.E.
Lat 36 30 Long 13 29

Wednesday, Dec. 8th. First part fine weather and strong
gales from the N.W. steering E.S.E. sent down the
cutting falls and put them below. squally with rain.
Middle part. strong gales. luffed the ship the to the
wind. Latter part. kept the off S.E. saw porpoises
Lat 38 10 Long 13 29

Thursday, Dec. 9th. First part fine weather and strong gales
from the N.W. steering S.E. Middle part steering S.E. by E.
Latter part. commenced breaking out in the main hatch
to stow our oil below.
Lat 37 8 Long 13 29

Friday, Dec 10th. First part fine weather and strong gal
from the N.W. steering by the wind to the S. luffed.
finished stowing down our oil and kept the ship
off. E.S.E. Middle part. nothing particular Latter
part. the same.
Lat 37 8 Long 13 29

from the Cape de Verdes towards the Cape of Good Hope
Saturday Dec. 11th First part fine weather and strong
winds from the S.W. steering S.E. by E. Middle &
latter part the saw saw several vessels.

Lat 36° 40' Long 20° 50'
Sunday Dec. 12th First part fine weather and light breeze
from the S.W. steering S.E. by E. saw a sail. Middle
part, moderate winds from the S.W. steering S.E.
latter part strong winds saw a sail.

Lat 37° 10' Long 28° 10'
Monday Dec. 13th First part fine weather and strong winds
from the S.W. steering S.E. Signalized a Dutch Brig. called
the Boreas. Middle part moderate winds. Latter part strong
winds steering S.E. by E. variously employed

Lat 36° 50' Long 28° 40'
Tuesday Dec. 14th First part fine weather and strong wind
from the S.W. steering S.E. by E. saw porpoises.
variously employed. Middle part hazy weather and strong
winds steering E. S.E. Latter part wind from the S.W.

Lat 36° 59' Long 30° 40'
Wednesday Dec. 15th First part fine weather and moderate
wind from the S.W. steering E. S.E. saw grampuss's. Middle part
calm. Latter part moderate winds from the Northward
steering E. S.E. saw finbacks. variously employed.

Lat 37° 10' Long 32° 1'
Thursday Dec. 16th First part fine weather and light breeze
from the Northward steering E. S.E. saw finbacks and porpoises
variously employed. Middle part breezes from the N.E. steering
E. by S. Latter part saw finbacks porpoises grampus's. and plenty of bit
went down the mizen top gallent sail. and commenced repairing it.

Lat 37° 32' Long 33° 10'
Friday Dec. 17th First part fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.E. steering S.E. saw finbacks. caught
porpoises. finished repairing the mizen top gallent sail. and
put it. Middle part nothing particular. Latter part rainy.
saw a school of black fish. and several finbacks.

Lat 38° 37' Long 36° 5'
Saturday Dec. 18th First part rainy with strong winds
from the N.E. steering S.E. saw a finback. Middle part
foggy. wind hauled to the West. Latter part wind
from the Northward. foggy. steering S.E.

Lat 39° 20' Long 37° 20'

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the
 Sunday, Dec. 19th (First part foggy. wind from the N.E.
 steering S.E. employed breaking out in the after hold
 after tea and various other articles. Middle part
 rainy. the wind gradually increasing until it a gale
 accompanied with thunder and lightning. steering S.E.
 latter part. fine weather and moderate wind from
 Westward. Saw several finbacks.

Lat. 40:45' Long. 43:38.

Monday Dec. 20th First part. fine weather and moderate
 winds from the N.W. steering S.E. saw finbacks. Middle part
 steering E.S.E. latter part. wind from the N.E.

Lat 41:20' Long. 46:40;

Tuesday, Dec. 21st (First part. fine weather and moderate
 winds from the E.N.E. steering by the wind to S.E. various
 employed. Middle part. foggy. latter part the same.

Lat 42:30' Long. 49:30.

Wednesday Dec 22nd First part. foggy. strong gales from the
 Northward. steering E.S.E. saw porpoises. Middle part. strong
 gales from the Northward. steering S.E. by E. about 2 bell.
 in the middle watch the wind suddenly hauled
 to the westward accompanied with rain. latter part
 cloudy. wind from the N.W. steering E.S.E. some rain

Lat. 44:30' Long 51:20.

Thursday, Dec. 23rd (First part. fine weather and moderate
 winds from the N.W. steering E.S.E. struck four porpoises
 but lost them all. variously employed. Middle part. the
 wind hauled to the S.E. steering by the wind to the
 E.N.E. latter part wind from the E.S.E.

Lat. 40:10' Long. 53:10

Friday, Dec. 24th (First part. thick hazy weather and
 strong gales from the E.S.E. steering by the wind to the
 N.E. saw a school of Blackfish. Middle part. foggy. wind
 from the N.E. steering E.S.E. latter part. hazy. saw finbacks

Lat 40:40' Long 55:30

Saturday Dec 25th First part fine weather and moderate
 winds from the Northward. steering E.S.E. Middle
 part. strong wind. steering S.E. by E. latter part. the same

Lat 43:38' Long 62:30

Sunday, Dec. 26th First part. hazy weather and strong winds
 from the Northward. steering S.E. by E. Middle part
 strong winds. latter part moderate winds with
 rain.

Lat. 49:20' Long 64:10'

Cape of Good Hope and the Island of St Paul. Monday
Dec. 27th First part. thick weather with some rain
moderate winds from the Northward, steering E. S. E.
We had quite a spree catching a rat. something to stir the
blood a little. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part
wind from the N. N. E. employed making mats. for the yards.

Lat. 39° 59'. Long. 71.10.

Tuesday, Dec. 28th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the N. N. E. steering E. by S. employed making
mats. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part
wind from the N. E. employed making mats.

Lat. 39° 55'. Long. 74.20.

Wednesday Dec. 29th First part. fine weather and
moderate winds from the N. E. steering by the wind to
the E. S. E. employed making mats. Saw a finback.
Middle part. the same. Latter part. saw finbacks. killed two
rats on decks.

Lat. 40° 04'. Long. 76.3

Thursday Dec. 30th First part. fine weather and light wind
from the N. E. steering by the wind to the E. S. E. saw
finbacks and a sail. veriviously employed. Middle part.
strong wind from the E. N. E. Latter part. saw several
finbacks. employed making sinit.

Lat 40° 57'. Long. 78.50.

Remarks on board while on our passage from St Pauls towa
the south cape of Van's Diemens Land. Friday, Dec. 31st
First part fine weather and moderate wind from
the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. employ
making sinit, saw a great number of finbacks.
Middle part. strong winds. Latter part. saw a many
finbacks. employed drawing and knitting yarn.

Lat. 41° 50'. Long. 82.30.

Saturday, January. 1st First part. fine weather and
light breezes from the N. E. steering by the wind to
the E. S. E. employed drawing and knoting yarn
and making spun yarn. saw finbacks. Middle part.
moderate wind steering E. by S. Latter part. the same

Lat 41.48. Long. 85.20

Sunday Jan 2nd First part. fine weather and
moderate wind from the North steering E by S.
employed making spun yarn. saw killers. Middle part.
foggy. Latter part. saw right whale. lowered. and struck
two. and got them both. in striking the bow beam
got stove. thick weather.

Monday Jan. 3rd First part thick weather and strong gales from the Northward. took the whale and commenced cutting. the weather was so bad the could not save the whales head. Middle part. bent a hawser on to the fluke chain of the whale that was alongside and reared him to windward. Latter part. fine weather hauled the whale alongside and cut him.

Tuesday Jan. 4th First part fine weather and light air from the Northward. commenced boiling. Middle part the same. Latter part. boiling and fitting a new boat.

Lat. 41:30' Long. 92:20'

Wednesday Jan. 5th First part. fine weather and light wind from the Northward. boiling. saw two right whales. lowered but did not strike. Middle & Latter parts boiling.

Lat 42:10' Long 93:00'

Thursday Jan. 6th First part. hazy weather and strong winds from the northward steering E. & E. boiling. Middle part. finished boiling. rainy. Latter part. foggy. employed fitting burden blocks.

Lat. 41:50' Long. 95:40'

Friday Jan. 7th First part hazy weather and strong winds from the N.W. & W. steering E. & E. Middle part. rainy. Latter part. broke out in the main hold and commenced stowing down our oil.

Lat 41:59' Long 95:20'

Saturday Jan. 8th First part. finished stowing down. strong wind from the N.W. Lying too headed to the Northward. Moderate wind steering S. E. by E. Latter part. saw right whales lowered but did not succeed in catching any. saw blackfish porpoises and finbacks.

Lat 40:59' Long 93:10'

Sunday Jan. 9th First part. fine weather and light winds from the N.W. & W. steering E. & E. saw two right whales. lowered and struck them both. but the waist boat got stove, and lost his line. afterwards the starboard boat struck him but it near night and it was a very bad whales he was obliged to cut his line and let him go. Middle part. the other we took alongside and prepared to cut. Latter part cutting.

Lat 40:29' Long 93:30'

1847

Monday, Jan. 10.th First part, fine weather and strong gale from the Westward steering East, commenced boiling. Discovered that the starboard boat was stove employed mending the boat, Middle part rainy, boiling. Latter part strong gales from the S.W. steering S.E. by E. boiling.

Lat. 40:59: Long 100:20

Tuesday, Jan. 11.th First part, strong gales from the S.W. steering S.E. by E. saw a sail, finished boiling. Middle part, squally. Latter part, strong gales from the S.W. employed scraping bone, and painting the bow boat.

Lat 41:16: Long 100:30

Wednesday, Jan. 12.th First part fine weather and strong gales from the S.W. steering E.S.E. employed scraping bone. Middle part, strong gales from the S.W. Latter part the same.

Lat. 41:30: Long. 108:20

Thursday, Jan. 13.th First part, fine weather and strong wind from the W. N.W. steering E.S.E. employed bundling bone. Middle part, strong wind from the W. N.W. Latter part the same, variously employed.

Lat 41:20 Long 112:10.

Friday Jan. 14 First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the W. N.W. steering E.S.E. employed bundling bone. Middle part, light breezes from the southward. Latter part employed slowing down.

Lat 41:15 Long 113:5.

Saturday, Jan. 15.th First part fine weather and light wind from the N.W. steering E.S.E. finished slowing down, saw a pack. Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part variously employed.

Lat. 41:49: Long. 115:40.

Sunday, Jan. 16.th First part hazy weather and strong winds from the N.E. steering by the wind, to the E.S.E. variously employed. Middle part, the same. Latter part, thick hazy weather and from the Northward, steering E. by S.

Lat 41:33 Long. 118:30.

Monday, Jan. 17.th First part, hazy weather and strong gales from the N.W. steering E. by S. Middle part, strong gales from the Westward, there was a most brilliant display of the Aurora Borealis. Latter part moderate wind from the S.W. steering E.S.E. saw porpoises, employed painting the bow boat.

Lat. 42:20: Long. 122:55.

m.

Remarks on Board Ship *Thetis* while on her passage from the St. Paul
 Tuesday Jan. 18th Fine weather and strong gales from the N.W.
 steering E. S. E. variously employed. Middle part. light breezes from
 the Southing. Latter part. calm.

Lat. 42° 10' Long. 123° 50'

Wednesday Jan. 19th First part first part. weather and light
 breezes from the N.W. steering E. S. E. Middle part. nothing
 particular. Latter part. squally. variously employed.

Lat. 43° 5' Long. 123° 20'

Thursday Jan. 20th First part. cloudy with strong winds from
 the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. S. E. variously employed.
 Middle part. rainy. Latter part. foggy. steering East. saw a finback.

Lat. 43° 55' Long. 130° 10'

Friday Jan. 21st First part. fine weather and moderate wind
 from the Northward. steering East. all hands employed making
 scrub brooms. caught two right whale porpoises. Middle part
 calm. about 4 o'clock the hauled to the N.W. with rain.
 Latter part. strong gales. steering E. by S. struck 6 porpoises.
 but only saved 2 of them.

Lat. 44° 5' Long. 133° 37'

Saturday Jan. 22nd First part. fine weather and strong
 gales from the N.W. steering E. by S. saw a great many porpoises.
 Middle part. moderate. Latter part saw porpoises and a
 finback. variously employed.

Lat. 44° 47' Long. 137° 40'

Sunday Jan. 23rd First part. fine weather and moderate
 wind from the westward steering E. S. E. struck a
 porpoise but lost him. employed fitting the top sail
 lifts Middle part light breezes. Latter calm. saw porpoises.

Lat. 45° 00' Long. 138° 50'

Monday Jan. 24th First part. fine weather and light
 breezes from the Northward steering E. S. E. Middle part.
 light breezes. steering East. Latter part. employed fitting a
 new main top gallant mast. saw finback.

Lat. 45° 20' Long. 142° 10'

Tuesday Jan. 25th First part. fine weather and moderate
 winds from the N.W. steering East. employed fitting
 a new main top gallant mast. Middle part. the same.
 Latter part. strong gale. variously employed.

Lat. 46° 00' Long. 146° 10'

Wednesday Jan. 26th First part. hazy weather and
 strong gales from the N.W. steering E. S. E. variously
 employed. Middle part. the same. Latter part. fine
 weather. steering N. E. by N.

Lat. 45° 20' Long. 150° 20'

1841

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the South Cape of
Dismal's land. Thursday, Jan. 27th First part fine weather
and light breeze from the Northward steering by the wind to the
S. E. variously employed. Middle part calm. Latter part
foggy with moderate wind from the Southward steering
S. E. busily employed at blacksmithing carpentering
and various other jobs.

Lat 45° 4' Long 151° 10'

Friday, Jan. 28th First part fine weather and strong
winds from the S. E. steering S. E. variously employed.
Middle part rainy. Latter part light baffling wind and
calm with rain.

Lat 44° 10' Long 153° 0'

Saturday, Jan. 29th First part fine, cloudy, rainy, weather.
and light baffling wind and calm with a tremendous
heavy swell from the Southward steering S. E. when
the wind will permit. Middle part calm with a most
tremendous swell. lowered down our top sails and
hailed up the courses. Latter part rainy with light wind
from the S. E. about noon we had a heavy squall from the
S. W. which settled into strong gales steering S. E. by S.
under close reefed main top sail and fore sail.

Lat by D. R. 42° 40' Long 156° 10'

Sunday, Jan. 30th First part rainy weather and strong gale
from the S. W. steering S. E. by S. all hands trying to
keep dry but find it impossible. Middle part more moderate
with a little less rain. Latter part fine weather and strong
gales from the westward steering S. E.

Lat 41° 35' Long 158° 40'

Monday, Jan. 31st First part fine weather and strong
gales from the westward steering S. E. by E. Middle part
moderate wind. Latter part light breeze from the North-
ward steering by the wind. sent down the main top
gallant mast and sent up our new one. the royal
top gallant masts being one stick.

Lat 40° 4' Long 159° 3'

Tuesday, Jan. February 1st First part fine weather and
light breeze from the Northward steering by the wind
to the Eastward. employed setting & darning the main
top gallant rigging. painted the fore top gallant yard
sent a new main top gallant sail, unbent the
fore top gallant sail. Middle part calm. Latter part
a squall. sent down the main top gallant
mast and sent up a new one the same as the main.

1848

Remarks on board Ship Thetis while cruising for sperm wh.
Wednesday, Feb. 2nd. First part, fine weather and light
breezes from the N.W. steering N. N. W. employed setting
tunt the mizen top gallant rigging, painting the
larboard boat, took the boat that was over the stern in
and put her over head. Middle part, light breezes from
the N.E. Latter part, breaking out, after provisions.

Thursday, Feb. 3rd. First part fine weather and light breezes from
the East steering by the wind to the N. N. E. saw porpoises,
variously employed. Middle part, calm. Latter part,
light breezes from the East, steering by the wind to the N. N. E.
Saw a Brig, painted the waist boat, and the boat that is
to be the Starboard boat. Saw grampuses. L.

Friday, Feb. 4th. First part, fine weather, and moderate wind from
the N.E. steering by the wind to the N. N. W. but a new fore top
gallant sail. Saw a Barque. Middle part, veered ship to the E. N. E.
Latter part employed setting davits for the Starboard bow boat.

Saturday, Feb. 5th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind
from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. N. E. employed
setting davits. Middle part, nothing particular. Latter
part, saw a sail, rising wind hauled to the southward
steering Northw. saw blackfish.

Sunday, Feb. 6th. First part fine weather and strong wind
from the Southward, steering North. Spoke Ship Gen. Pike
of New Bedford, two years out, 1200 sp. 200 st. the Capt ashore at
Lord Howe's island. Dick, heard from the Christopher Mitchell,
27 months out, 2000 sp. Lexington 2400, 32 months. Walter Scott
1100, 40 months out. Middle part, moderate wind. Latter
part, strong wind, steering N. E.

Monday, Feb. 7th. First part, fine weather and moderate
wind from the N. E. steering by the wind to the E.
Spoke Barque George Champlain, of Newport, 37 months out
1400 rt. 700 sp. Middle part, gaming with the Barque.
Latter part, spoke Ship Walter Scott of Nantucket
41 months out, 1100 sp.

Lat. 35° 20'. Long. 165° 30'.

1857.

The western coast of New Zealand. Tuesday, Feb. 8th First part, fine weather and strong wind from the S. S. E. steering by the wind to the Eastward, gamming with the Walter Scott & George Champlain. Middle part, the same. Latter part, steering S. E. Walter Scott in sight.

Lat 33° 10'. Long 157° 10'.

Wednesday, Feb. 9th First part fine weather and strong wind from Southward, steering S. S. E. the Walter Scott in sight, variously employed. Middle part, shortened sail and buffed too, headed to the Eastward. Latter part, made sail and kept the ship off S. E. saw humpbacks & killers.

Lat 34° 20'. Long 157° 20'.

Thursday, Feb. 10th First part, fine weather and light breeze from the Southward, steering S. E. saw a Brig sailing, gamming with the Walter Scott, spoke Brig & fired off a few shot. 29 month out 1000 sp. Middle part, gamming with Walter Scott, caught a porpoise. Latter part, light breeze and calm, variously employed.

Lat 35° 6'. Long 158° 20'.

Friday, Feb. 10th First part, fine weather and light breeze from the Southward, steering S. E. variously employed. Middle part, wore ship and shortened sail. Latter part, steering W. by N.

Lat 34° 40'. Long 157° 10'.

Saturday, Feb. 11th First part, cloudy weather and strong wind from the S. S. E. steering W. by S. variously employed. Middle part, veered ship to the Eastward and shortened sail. Latter part, light breeze, saw an English Barque, employed cleaning ship and painting.

Lat 34° 16'. Long 158° 20'.

Sunday, Feb. 12th First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the S. S. E. steering by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part, shortened sail. Latter part, cloudy, saw finback.

Lat 34° 5'. Long 159° 10'.

Monday, Feb. 13th First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the S. S. E. steering by the wind to the Eastward, saw a sail and a sunfish. Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part, saw a sail, made the three things bearing S. E. dist. 20 miles, variously employed.

Lat Long

Tuesday, Feb. 15th First part, fine weather and light breeze from the S. S. E. steering by the wind to the Eastward, spoke Brig Highlander of Hobart, Middle part, shortened sail. Latter part, strong wind and rainy wore ship.

1843.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for sperm
Wednesday, February 16th. First part raining & strong gales,
from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward
the wind gradually increasing took in all sail except
a close reefed main top sail, and fore top mast and fore No.
sails, wore ship to the southward. Middle part, stormy
latter part the same.

Lat. 35.09' Long. 167.10'

Thursday, Feb. 17th. First part, rainy weather and strong
gales from the Eastward lying too, under close reefed main
top sail and fore stay sail, veered ship to the Northward.
Middle part, more moderate, foggy. Latter part, wind
from the Southward steering by the wind to the
Eastward saw a school of Blackfish.

Lat. 35.40' Long. 168.10'

Friday, Feb. 18th. First part foggy with strong gales from
the Southward, made the Three Kings bearing E by S
dist 10 miles, steering N.E. variously employed. Middle
part, strong gales from the W.S. steering E.N.E. latter
part, caught a porpoise.

Lat. 33.20' Long. 174.20'

Saturday, Feb. 19th. First part, fine weather and strong
gales from the W.W. steering E.N.E. variously employed.
Middle part, lying too. Latter part, saw a breach,
steering E. by S.

Lat. 33.10' Long. 173.10'

Sunday, Feb. 20th. First part clear weather and strong
gales, from the W.S.W. steering by the wind, to the
Southward, spoke Ship Mount Vernon of Nantucket
1st months out, 2600 sperm. Middle part, lying too.
Latter part, steering E.N.E. saw a barge.

Lat. 33.25' Long. 176.30'

Monday, Feb. 21st. First part, fine weather and strong
wind, from the W.S.W. steering N.N.E. exchanged
signals with an English Barge. Middle part,
nothing particular. Latter part, fine weather and light breeze
employed, setting out the head stay, main top mast
and main rigging.

Lat. 33.22' Long. 178.10'

Tuesday, Feb. 22nd. First part fine weather and light breeze
from the W.S.W. steering East, saw a breach, variously
employed. Middle part, lying too. Latter part, steering
by the wind to the N.E. employed mending the
main top sail and boat a new one.

1848

Whales on New Zealand. Wednesday February 23rd 1848
First part fine weather and light breezes from the Eastward
steering by the wind, to the N.E. employed mending a main
top sail. Saw a school of Blackfish lowered our boats, but did not
catch any. Middle part, veered ship, to the S.E. and hove to.
Latter part, veered ship to the N.E. and made all sail.
Saw a sail kept the ship off West. employed cleaning anchors.

Lat 32° 18' Long 176° 10'

Thursday Feb. 24th First part fine weather and light breeze
from the East, steering N.W. W. saw a school of Blackfish
lowered, but did not catch any, variously employed.
Middle part, steering W.W. Latter part, employed
cleaning the outside of the ship, and knocking the rust off the
chandel and painting them. saw porpoise.

Lat 32° 21' Long 176° 50'

Friday Feb. 25th First part fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward, steering W.W. saw a Barque,
finished cleaning the outside of the ship, and commenced
painting. Middle part, steering W.W. Latter part, painting.

Lat 32° 48' Long 176° 20'

Saturday Feb. 26th First part fine weather and light breeze
from the N.E. steering S.W. employed painting. Had some
little difficulty one of the crew on account of his impudence
and put him in the rigging and after some talk between
him and the Capt. cut him down and sent him forward.
Middle part nothing particular. Latter part, steering W by S.
Spoke ship Harwal of London, 32 months out, 2200 sp.

Lat 33° 39' Long 175° 10'

Sunday Feb. 27th First part fine weather and moderate
winds from the East, steering S.W. in company with the
Harwal. Middle part, steering S.W. Latter part, made
the land of New Zealand. Cape Horn bearing S.W.
two ships in sight.

Monday Feb 28th First part fine weather and light breeze
from the Eastward steering S.W. the entrance to the
Bay of Islands ahead. at 4 o'clock came to anchor off Wainpou
in five fathoms water. found several ships lying here.
urled the sail and middle stuy. commenced breaking
in the main hatchway after cask's for water.
roke out in the fore hold after bread, covered it and
put in main hatchway commenced setting up pipe
shocks, intending to start sails out of short cask.
and put them in the pipes sent ashore to ask for

1848

- Remarks on board Ship Menie while lying in the Bay of Islands.
- Tuesday 29th First part employed getting off water and stowing it away. Storing sail out of short casks and putting them into pipes.
- Wednesday March 1st one watch ashore on liberty the rest employed stowing away water.
- Thursday March 2nd one watch ashore got off a raft of water and stowed it away. Strong winds, and rainy.
- Friday Mar. 3rd Finished watering and got ready to smoke the Ship. Strong winds from the Southward with rain. One watch on liberty.
- Saturday Mar. 4th Two boats went up the river after a spar to make a topmast. They got back about sundown. one watch ashore on liberty.
- Sunday Mar. 5th two watch's on liberty. the rest employed smoking the Ship. fine weather. with light breezes from the Eastward.
- Monday Mar. 6th fine weather, wind from the Eastward. nothing particular doing. one watch on liberty.
- Tuesday Mar. 7th fine weather, wind from the Eastward. busy getting off potatoes. a carpenter from the shore employed making a topmast.
- Wednesday Mar. 8th Weather fine wind from the Eastward employed getting off potatoes. finished the top mast. one watch on liberty.
- Thursday Mar. 9th Weather fine. wind from the S.E. one watch on liberty. nothing doing of any consequence.
- Friday Mar. 10th Weather fine. wind from the East & North nothing particular going on.
- Saturday Mar. 11th First part fine weather and moderate wind from the S.E. Middle part the same. Latter part got underway and out stood of the Bay. sent a boat into Horrortake after two men that ran away and were taken. After the boat came off stowed our anchors and put the decks in order.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix, while on her passage from the Bay of Bland toward the Rock. Sunday, Mar. 12th Hoisted away the chain and cleared up the decks. Middle & latter part nothing particular.
Lat. 33° 26'. Long. 176° 10'.

Monday, Mar. 13th First part fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward. Steering by the wind to the Northward, Middle part, shortened sail. Latter part variously employed. Saw a Brigantine off our lee beam supposed to be the Alpha.
Lat. 32° 5'. Long. 177° 5'.

Tuesday, Mar. 14th First part fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward. Spoke the Brig Alpha. She had not taken any oil since we saw her last. Middle part, gamming with the Brigantine. Latter part nothing particular. wore Ship to the Southward.
Lat. 32° 38'. Long. 176° 30'.

Wednesday, Mar. 15th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. employed drawing & knotting yarn and making spinn yarn. Middle & latter part, nothing worthy of note.
Lat. 33° 30'. Long. 173° 20'.

Thursday, Mar. 16th First part fine weather and light breeze from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. employed making spinn yarn and picking Catum. Middle part calm. Latter part the same. Struck a sunfish but lost him.
Lat. 33° 40'. Long. 173° 39'.

Friday, Mar. 17th First part calm, weather clear. employed setting davits to the bow boat, so as to take her up clear of the ship, in bad weather. Middle part calm. Latter part the same.
Lat. 33° 35'. Long. 173° 37'.

Saturday, Mar. 18th First part fine weather and calm. caught a sunfish. Variously employed. Middle part moderate winds from the East. Latter part the same. Saw a large bruch.

Sunday, Mar. 19th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the Northward. Middle part, squally with rain. Latter part wind from the N. E. steering East.
Lat. 33° 16'. Long. 176° 30'.

Monday, Mar. 20th First part fine weather and strong wind from the South steering East. squally, with rain & low breeches. Middle part fine weather. Latter part the same. Steering E by N.
Lat. 33° 00'. Long. 177° 40'.

1848.

Remains on board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the Bay of Islands towards French Rock. Tuesday, Mar. 21st. First part fine weather and strong wind from the Southward steering E. N. E. variously employed. Middle part, squally. Latter part, steering N. E.

Wednesday, Mar. 22nd. First part fine weather, and strong wind from the Southward, steering N. E. caught a porpoise. Middle part, headed to the Southward. Latter part steering N. E. Lat. 33.26' Long. 178.20'

Thursday, Mar. 23rd. First part fine weather and light wind from the S. E. made French Rock bearing N. by W. dist 25 miles. Middle part, veered ship to the Southward. Latter part, steering S. W. nothing doing, but looking: looking: for whales. Lat. 31.48' Long. 178.39'

Friday, Mar. 24th. First part, fine weather and moderate winds from the N. E. steering S. W. Middle part, luffed too, headed to the N. W. Latter part, steering W. S. W. saw a ship. Lat. 32.30' Long. 179.20'

Saturday, Mar. 25th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the N. E. spoke Ship Columbus of Fairhaven 8 days from the Bay of Islands. had not seen anything since leaving the Bay. Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part the same. Lat. 32.10' Long. 179.10'

Sunday, Mar. 26th. First part fine weather and moderate winds from the W. S. W. steering E. N. E. Middle & Latter parts nothing particular. Lat. 31.50' Long. 178.20'

Monday, Mar. 27th. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the West steering E. by N. Middle & Latter part the same. Lat. 31.22' Long. 178.00'

Tuesday, Mar. 28th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the West, steering E. N. E. spoke the Columbia of Nantucket, 19 months out 1000 bbls. also Ship Columbus, Charles W. Morgan, of New Bedford, 2200. Henry Atter, Nantucket 23 months 1850. Middle part, light breeze, steering by the wind, Latter part, the same. Latter part yawning with the Columbia. Lat. 31.8' Long. 177.40'

Wednesday, Mar. 29th. First part, calm, in company with the Columbia. Middle & Latter parts, light breeze from the West steering by the wind, to the W. S. W. saw Blackfish, several vessels in sight. Lat. 31.20' Long. 177.4'

1848

markson Board ship Annie, while cruising off French Rock. Thursday, Mar. 30th First part fine weather, and light breeze from the N. W. steering the wind to the Westward, saw several vessels. Middle part, calm. Latter part, light breeze from the N. E. saw a ship boiling.

Lat 31° 29' Long 116° 30'

Friday, Mar. 31st First part, fine weather, and light breeze from the E. N. E. steering off from the wind, spoke ship Henry, of New York, saw grampus & killers. Middle part, spoke the Brig Alfred, had not seen anything since we saw her last. Latter part, cloudy, steering by the wind to the Southward.

Lat 31° 40' Long 115° 15'

Saturday, Mar. 32nd First part cloudy, wind from the S. E. steering S. W. Middle part, steering the wind to the Northward. Latter part, the same, saw six sails, some rain.

Lat 31° 6' Long 118° 30'

Sunday, Apr. 2nd First part thick weather with some rain, wind from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the Southward, saw several vessels. Middle part squally. Latter part, clear weather, and strong wind, from the S. S. E. steering by the wind.

Lat 32° 15' Long 116° 45'

Monday, Apr. 3rd First part, fine weather and strong gale from the S. S. E. steering by the wind to the W. W. saw a sail. Middle part, veered ship to the Eastward. Latter part, saw two sails.

Lat 31° 40' Long 115° 30'

Tuesday, Apr. 4th First part, first part fine weather and strong winds from the South, steering by the wind to the Eastward. the Columbia in sight off our weather beam, veered ship to the S. W. Middle part, light air, Latter part, nothing particular.

Lat 31° 45' Long 115° 10'

Wednesday, Apr. 5th First part calm, fine weather, Middle part light breezes from the west, steering E. by S. Latter part, strong wind, steering E. N. E.

Lat 32° 5' Long 116° 40'

Thursday, Apr. 6th First part, strong wind from the West, steering E. N. E. squally. Middle part, strong gales with a tremendous heavy swell from the S. W. steering E. N. E. S. E. Latter part, rather moderate.

Lat 32° 10' Long 112° 40'

Friday, Apr. 7th First part clear weather and strong gale from the S. S. W. steering E. N. E. Middle part, the same. Latter part squally, with rain.

Lat 31° 50' Long 108° 59'

1848

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from New Zealand towards the Society Islands. Saturday, Apr. 8th First part fine weather, and strong wind from the S. S. E. steering E. N. E. struck a porpoise, but did not save him. Middle part light breezes from the S. E. latter part employed breaking out.

Lat. 31° 14' Long. 168° 10'

Sunday, Apr. 9th First part fine weather, and light breezes from the S. E. steering by the wind to the E. N. E. Middle part nearly calm, a light breeze sprung up from the S. W. latter part steering E. by N.

Lat. 30° 49' Long. 168° 10'

Monday, Apr. 10th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the S. W. steering E. by N. Middle part wind from the S. E. latter part strong wind from the E. S. E.

Lat. 29° 38' Long. 164° 40'

Tuesday, Apr. 11th First part fine weather, and strong winds from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. Middle part struck a porpoise but lost him. latter part strong gales employed setting taut the main top mast & topgallant rigging.

Lat. 28° 10' Long. 162° 59'

Wednesday, Apr. 12th First part clear weather and strong gales from the E. S. E. with a very heavy head beat sea, steering by the wind to the N. E. saw jumpers. Middle part the same. latter part saw a finback.

Lat. 25° 31' Long. 162° 1'

Thursday, Apr. 13th First part clear weather, and strong gales from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. saw a finback. Middle part squally. latter part nothing particular.

Lat. 25° 41' Long. 160° 42'

Friday, Apr. 14th First part fine weather, and moderate winds from the East, steering by the wind to the N. N. E. Middle & latter parts the same.

Lat. 24° 26' Long. 160° 10'

Saturday, Apr. 15th First part fine weather and moderate wind from the East, steering by the wind to the N. N. E. Middle part strong winds and squally. latter part fine weather and moderate winds.

Lat. 22° 23' Long. 159° 15'

Sunday, Apr. 16th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the East steering by the wind to the N. N. E. Middle part tacked ship to the S. S. E. latter part tacked ship to the N. N. E.

Lat. 22° 22' Long.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix. Monday, Apr. 17th. First part, thick rainy weather, with the wind from the Eastward steering by the wind to the N. N. E. Middle part, calm and rainy. Had a squall from the Northward double reefed the top sails, and hauled up the courses. Latter part, strong gales and squally, steering E. N. E. split our jib.

Lat. 22° 11' Long. 159° 36'

Tuesday, Apr. 18th. First part, fine weather and strong gales from the N. N. W. steering E. N. E. endeavouring to make the island of Mangier, the weather coming on thick kept the ship off South. Middle part, lying too, under close reefed main top sail and fore top mast stay sail. Bent a new jib, about 10 o'clock, called all hand, to take in the bow boat, and just as we hooked on to her she rolled her under and broke in two pieces. Succeeded in saving the wreck, sent the watch below carried away the fore top mast, jib and fly jib-booms and main top gallant mast, and sprung the head of the fore mast. Latter part at work clearing away the wreck, rather more moderate.

Lat. 22° 23' Long. 157° 30'

Wednesday, Apr. 19th. First part, clear weather and strong gales from the S. W. lying too under close reefed main top sail, at work clearing away the wreck of the fore top mast. Middle part lying too. Latter part at work, felling the head of the fore mast and fitting a new top mast.

Lat. 22° 1' Long. 156° 15'

Thursday, Apr. 20th. Fine weather and strong wind from the S. E. lying too, headed to the E. N. E. at felling head of fore mast and fitting a new top mast. Middle part, Latter part repairing the rigging that was damaged, veered Ship,

Lat. 21° 40'

Friday, Apr. 21st. First part fine weather and moderate gales from the S. E. employed making a new jib boom, and otherwise repairing damages. Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part, sent up a new fore top mast, sent out a new jib boom, sa and sent aboat the fore top sail yard.

Lat. 21° 35' Long. 157° 20'

Saturday, Apr. 22nd. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the S. W. E. steering by the wind to the W. S. W. bent a fore top sail & jib, otherwise employed putting chafing iron on the rigging. Middle part, wore Ship. Latter part, wore Ship to the S. W. variously employed.

Lat. 22° 10' Long. 158° 40'

1748.

Remarks on board Ship *Thénie*. Sunday. April 23rd. First part, fine weather and strong wind from the N.E. steering N.W.E. made the island of Mangir. bearing N.E. N.W. 1/2 N. mean. kept the ship N.W. variously employed. Middle part, lying back headed off shore, until 10 o'clock, wore ship, lying off and on. Latter part, stood in shore and sent a boat in, a canoe came off and told that there was no trading allowed today it being Sunday.

Monday, Apr. 24th. First part fine weather and strong wind from the N.E. lying off and on, broke out in the after hold after goods to trade with. Middle part lying off and on. Latter part, stood inshore and sent two boats ashore, one with three casks, to put vegetables in.

Tuesday, Apr. 25th. First part, got off from the shore two casks of sweet potatoes and one cask of yams, 21 hogs, 30 turkeys, and one dozen fowls, and also took 12 passengers for Rorotonga. weather fine, wind light from the E.S.E. kept the ship off N.W. intending to touch at Rorotonga land our passengers got some few more recruits, and away. Middle part strong gales and squally, steering N.W. Latter part, made the land, bearing N.W. dist 30 miles, at 5 bells lowered a boat and sent her ashore.

Wednesday, Apr. 26th. First part, fine weather and strong wind from the East, lying off on at Rorotonga, got off a boat load of oranges & a boat load of potatoes, and after the Captain getting through with his trading, made sail, and kept the ship N by W. Middle part strong wind, latter part, employed sorting and dividing fruit, spreading yams & potatoes, and various other jobs.

Lat 19° 26' Long 159° 40'

Thursday, Apr. 27th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, steering North, made the island of Whytootacke, bearing N.W. dist. 20 miles, employed overhauling the foretopgallant rigging. Middle part squally, latter part sent up the foretopgallantmast, & hauled, and set taut the rigging.

Lat 17° 1' Long 159° 30'

Friday, Apr. 28th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, steering North, employed repairing the bow boat, and fitting a mainopgallantmast. Middle part a squall of rain, latter part, at work on the boat.

Lat 14° 30' Long 159° 0'

1848.

Remarks on Board Ship Menic while on passage from Bartonga
towards Japan, Saturday, Apr. 29th. First part fine weather and
moderate wind from the Eastward, steering North, at work on the
boat, and at various jobs in the rigging. Middle part, squally, wind
from the N.E. steering N.W. by N. Latter part, squally, a whirl
raised within a short distance of the ship.

Lat 13° 38' Long 150° 49'
Sunday, Apr. 30th. First part, fine weather, with light baffling wind
to the Northward & Eastward, steering by the wind to the N.W.
Middle part, light breezes from the East steering N.W. by N.
Latter part, the same.

Lat 12° 10' Long 151° 20'
Monday, May 1st. First part, fine weather and moderate
winds from the East, steering N.W. by N. Middle part,
squally. Latter part, steering North, at work on the boat.

Lat 10° 1' Long 151° 20'
Tuesday, May 2nd. First part, fine weather, and moderate
wind from the East, steering North, at work on the boat.
Middle part, the same. Latter part, squally, with rain.

Lat 8° 45' Long 151° 45'
Wednesday, May 3rd. First part, squally, with light baffling
winds from the North & East, steering North, at work on
the boat. Middle part, moderate wind from the N.E.
Latter part, employed making spun yarn, & at work on the boat.

Lat 7° 45' Long 152° 37'
Thursday, May 4th. First part, fine weather, and light breeze
from the N.E. steering by the wind to the N.N.W. finished
the boat, at work making spun yarn. Middle part, nothing
particular. Latter part, sent down the maintop gallant mast, and
sent up a new one, otherwise variously employed.

Lat 6° 16' Long 153° 20'
Friday, May 5th. First part, fine weather, and moderate
wind from the East, steering by the wind to the Northward
variously employed. Middle part, fine weather. Latter part,
cooper carpenter Blacksmith & painter & sailers, all at work.

Lat 4° 31' Long 153° 20'
Saturday, May 6th. First part fine weather and moderate
winds from the N.E. steering by the wind to the N.N.W.
variously employed. Middle part, squally. Latter part,
employed picking over potatoes.

Lat 2° 39' Long 154° 3'

Remarks on Board Ship Thence while on her passage, from the
 Sunday, May, 1st. First part, fine weather and light breeze from
 E. N. E. steering by the wind to the North. Middle part, the same.
 Latter part strong winds from the Eastward. Steering North.

Lat. 1.3: N Long. 164.15.

Monday, May, 2nd. First part, fine weather, and moderate wind
 from the Eastward, steering North. Middle part, the same
 Latter part, employed setting taut the head rigging.
 steering West. N. W.

Lat 0.10 N Long. 164.30.

Tuesday, May, 3rd. First part, fine weather and moderate
 winds from the E. S. E. steering West, employed setting up
 the fore rigging, and main & maintopmast stays. Middle
 part, luffed too headed to the Southward, with the head yard
 aback. Latter part, kept the off. W. by S. employed, setting
 up the main rigging, & fore and mixed top mast rigging.

Lat. 0.2 N Long. 165.20

Wednesday, May, 10th. First part fine weather and light
 air from the E. S. E. steering W. by S. employed fitting
 the truss band to the main yard and setting taut
 the maintopmast rigging. Saw grampus. Middle part,
 light air from the Southward, steering North. Latter part calm
 saw several schools of grampus. unbeat the mixed top sail
 and commenced repairing it.

Lat. 30: N Long. 165.40.

Thursday, May, 11th. First part, fine weather, and calm.
 finished the mixed topsail, and bent it. Middle part,
 light air from the S. E. steering North. Latter part,
 employed repairing the fore top sail.

Lat. 1.10: N. Long. 165.10.

First part fine weather and light air from the Southward
 steering North, finished the fore top sail. Middle part,
 moderate wind. Latter part, repaired the fore sail.

Lat 2.3: N Long. 165.40.

Saturday, May, 13th. First part, fine weather and moderate
 winds from the S. E. steering North, repaired a main top
 gallant sail. Middle part, calm. Latter part, sent out the
 flying jib boom and bent the fore top gallant sail.

Lat 4.4: N Long. 165.49.

Sunday, May, 14th. First part, fine weather and light air
 from the S. E. steering North, broke out after break and
 Middle part, calm. Latter part saw grampus.

Lat 5.10 N Long 167.10

1848.

City Island, toward Japan. Monday, May, 15th.
First part, fine weather and light breeze, from the
Southward, steering North. Middle part, had a squall
from the Northward, which lasted about an hour and died
away calm again. Latter part, took in the Starboard bow
boat and commenced repairing her. calm

Lat. 5° 47' Long. 167° 30'

Tuesday, May, 16th. First part, fine weather and light air
from the Eastward, steering N by W. saw pintucks, at work
on the boat, and set taut the head rigging. Middle part
had one or two light squalls from the Eastward. Latter
part, calm, at work on the boat, saw grampus's.

Lat 6° 3' Long. 167° 41'

Wednesday, May, 17th. First part, fine weather and calm, all
hands in swimming, finished the boat and put her overboard
saw grampus's. Middle part, saw grampus's & Blackfish.
A most splendid night, a full moon, and a perfect calm, the sea
presents one unruddled surface, as far as the eye can reach.
there is scarcely any motion to the ship, all this is very
beautiful, but it will not carry us to Japan. Latter part,
baffling winds from the Eastward, steering N^W. rainy.

Lat 6° 20' Long 167° 49'

Thursday, May, 18th. First part, rainy weather and moderate
wind from the Eastward steering N^W. caught a great number
of Abalone. saw grampus's. Middle part, squally, the breeze sprang
up from the S^W, steering N^W. by N. Latter part, the same.

Lat. 6° 47' Long. 168° 30'

Friday, May, 19th. First part, rainy weather and baffling
winds from the S^W. to the N^E steering N^W. Middle
part, calm. Latter part, saw a school of sperm whales, lowered
the boats, and after a hot chase of 7 or 8 miles succeeded in
striking one. killed him and commenced towing.

Lat. 7° 50' Long. 168° 29'

Saturday, May, 20th. First part, calm, got the whale along
and cut him in. Middle part, light breeze from the
S steering by the wind. Latter part commenced boiling.

Lat. 8° 59' Long. 167° 27'

Sunday, May, 21st. First part, fine weather and light breeze
from the S^E steering N^W. boiling. Middle part, finished
boiling. Latter part, fine breeze from the N^E. steering

Lat 10° 30' Long 169° 47'

1848.

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the
Monday, May 22nd First part, fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.E. steering N.W. Middle part, squally.
 Latter part, the same. set up a fore royal mast.

Lat. 12° 4'. Long. 178° 20'.
Tuesday, May 23rd First part squally wind with strong
winds from the N.E. steering N.W. variously employed.
 Middle part, strong gales. Latter part, the same. employed
making spunyarn. and taring the lifts & footrop to the yards.

Lat. 15° 05'. Long. 178° 20'.
Wednesday, May 24th First part fine weather and strong wind
from the N.E. steering N.W. employed making spunyarn.
 Middle part, fine weather part. Latter employed painting
the inside of the Larboard and Waist boats. otherwise variously
employed. bent the Flying jib.

Lat. 17° 16'. Long. 175° 30'.
Thursday, May 25th First part fine weather and moderate wind
from the N.E. steering N.W. employed making spunyarn.
 Middle part, strong wind. Latter part, variously employed.

Lat. 19° 38'. Long. 174° 44'.
Friday, May 26th First part, fine weather and moderate winds
from the N.E. steering N.W. variously employed. Middle part,
moderate winds. Latter part, the same.

Lat. 21° 43'. Long. 174° 5'.
Saturday, May 27th First part, fine weather and strong winds
from the N.E. steering N.W. nothing doing. Middle part
strong winds. Latter part, the same.

Lat. 24° 18'. Long. 179° 40'.
Sunday, May 28th First part fine weather and strong winds
from the N.E. steering N.W. saw breeches. Middle part the same.
 Latter part, strong wind from the Eastward. steering N.W. by W.

Lat. 26° 30'. Long. 177° 38'.
Monday, May 29th First part, fine weather and strong winds
from the Eastward. steering N.W. by W. Middle part steering
N. by W. Latter part, employed setting out the main rigging.
 unbent the spanker, and bent a close mizen in its place.

Lat. 28° 54'. Long. 176° 20'.
Tuesday, May 30th First part, fine weather and light winds
from the E.S.E. steering N. by W. unbent the top mast.
 Muddering sail. Middle part, wind from the Southward.
 steering N. by E. Latter part the same. saw a Sulphur bo
 whale. breaking out after provisions.

Lat. 30° 29'. Long. 174° 39'.

1848

Society Islands, towards Japan. Wednesday, June 31st First part hazy weather and moderate wind from the Southward. Steering W by N. saw porpoise, nothing particular doing. Middle part. Latter part saw a porpoise but lost him. Latter part saw finbacks & jumped.

Lat. 30° 48'. Long. 172° 26'.

Thursday, June 1st First part. thick hazy weather and moderate wind from the S. S. W. steering by the wind to the Westward. Nothing of any consequence going on. Middle part. Shorter sail. Latter part. made sail. thick weather.

Lat. 31° 30'. Long. 173° 38'.

Friday, June 2nd First part. thick hazy weather and moderate wind from the S. W. steering by the wind to the W. N. W. Middle part. tacked ship to the S. E. Latter part foggy.

Lat 31° 28'. Long. 173° 38'.

Saturday, June 3rd First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S. S. W. steering by the wind to the S. E. saw grampus. Middle part. calm. saw grampus. Latter part. foggy. moderate wind from the S. S. W. steering by the wind to the Westward. saw a finback.

Lat 31° 39'. Long. 173° 50'.

Sunday, June 4th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the Southward. steering by the wind to the Westward. saw a finback. Middle part. light air. from the S. E. steering S. W. Latter part. the same. saw a breck. wore ship and stood for it. but seeing anything more. wore back and kept the ship her course.

Lat 30° 58'. Long. 172° 10'.

Monday, June 5th First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the Southward steering by the wind to the Westward. saw a finback. Middle part. thick weather. Latter part. the wind suddenly shifted in squall. from South to West. held about an hour and died away calm.

Lat 30° 20'. Long. 170° 49'.

Tuesday, June 6th First part thick hazy weather with some rain. calm. a breeze sprung up from the N. W. steering W. S. W. had some fine fun with a shark. Middle part. strong wind from the Eastward. Latter part rainy. wind from the Northward. steering S. W.

Lat 30° 29'. Long. 169° 30'.

Wednesday, June 7th First part cloudy weather and moderate winds from the Northward. steering S. W. by W. Middle part. fine weather. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 30° 7'. Long. 168° 30'.

Thursday, June 8th First part. fine weather and light winds from the Westward. steering by the wind to the Southward. saw porpoises taking out after provisions. Middle part. strong wind and

1848.

cloudy. wore ship to the westward. Latter part. wind hauled to the westward. rainy. steering by the wind to the southward. saw finbacks.

Lat. 29° 59' Long. 168° 30'

Friday. June 9th. First part. clear weather and strong wind from the Westward. steering by the wind to the southward. Middle part. squally. Latter part. fine weather and baffling wind. wore ship twice as the wind hauled.

Lat. 30° 20' Long. 167° 49'

Saturday. June 10th. First part. squally with rain. baffling wind steering S.W. N.W. when the wind will permit. saw porpoise. Middle part. calm. Latter part. light air from the N.N.E. steering S.W. N.W. saw a school of sperm whales. lowered the boats in pursuit and after 10 hours hard pulling gave them up, and came aboard.

Lat. 29° 30' Long. 167° 10'

Sunday. June 11th. First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the N.N.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. in pursuit of whales. came up with them lowered the boats. struck one. killed him and took him along side. Middle part. prepared to cut. Latter part cutting the whale and commenced boiling.

Lat. 29° 1' Long. 166° 20'

Monday. June 12th. First part. fine weather and light wind from the Northward. steering S.W. N.W. boiling. Latter Middle part. the same. Latter part. saw a large body of sperm whales. lowered our boats. and gave chase and continued chasing until. (cooled down the work).

Lat. 29° 13' Long. 165° 20'

Tuesday June 13th. First part chasing whales gave them up, and came aboard. weather fine and calm. Middle part. commenced boiling. wind from the Westward. Latter part the same. finished boiling and washed off the decks. one of the men in hauling up a cask of oil got his toe jammed nearly off.

Lat. 29° 30' Long. 163° 00'

Wednesday. June 14th. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the S.W. steering different course. took off Manuel toe and dressed it. punished a man for stealing. it appears while we were off after whales yesterday the captain was at the masthead. the steward broke open the Starboard stateroom and got drunk. today the captain put him in the rigging and gave him 17 lashes. wore ship to the southward. Middle part

light airs from the S.W. Latter part, employed breaking out provisions, saw porpoises.

Lat 29° 49' Long 164° 40'
Thursday, June 15th. First part, fine weather, and light breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. employed tarring our oil. saw porpoises. Middle part, nearly calm. went up to the tackle's preparatory to breaking out. Latter part broke out down the main hatchway and stowed down the oil. started five casks of water in the tanks.

Lat 29° 37' Long 164° 30'
Friday, June 16th. First part, fine weather and light breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind to the S.E. employed stowing off. saw a sail. Middle part, squally, with rain. Latter part, saw a school of Blackfish, lowered but did not catch any, also, saw jumper's porpoises.

Lat 29° 15' Long 163° 37'
Saturday, June 17th. First part, fine weather, and moderate winds from the S.W. steering by the wind to the Westward. saw porpoises. Middle & Latter part, nothing particular.

Lat 29° 15' Long 164° 10'
Sunday, June 18th. First part, fine weather and moderate winds from the S.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. saw a school of sperm whales, lowered the boats, and struck one. Middle part killed the whale took him alongside and prepared to cut. Latter part cut in the whale, saw a Barzue, boiling. saw a school of sperm whales, lowered our boats. it did not succeed in striking, &c.

Lat 29° 30' Long 164° 10'
Monday, June 19th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the S.W. steering by the wind to the S.E. saw a finback, commenced boiling. saw a school of sperm whales, lowered one boat in pursuit but did not succeed in striking. Middle & Latter parts boiling.

Lat 30° 15' Long 164° 17'
Tuesday, June 20th. First part, fine weather and moderate winds from the Southward, steering by the wind to the Westward. finished boiling. saw a sail. Middle part spoke Barzue Garland of New Bedford 29 months out 750. sperm. Latter part saw a brech runner it three hours but not seeing anything more lifted by the wind again.

1848.

Remarks on board ship Phoenix while cruising for sperm whale
Wednesday June, 21st. First part fine weather and strong
wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Southward
Middle part nothing particular Latter part strong wind

Lat 30° 30' Long 160° 31'

Thursday, June, 22nd. First part, hazy weather and strong
wind from the Southward steering by the wind to the
westward, saw a finback. Middle part shorter sail.
Latter part, saw a shoal of Blackfish, lowered one boat but did
not succeed in catching any.

Lat 29° 30' Long 160° 43'

Friday, June, 23rd. First part fine weather and moderate
wind from the S. steering W N W. nothing doing.
Middle part, the same. Latter part, employed cleaning
muskets.

Lat 29° 59' Long 159° 21'

Saturday, June, 24th. First part, fine weather and strong
wind from the S. W. steering by the wind to the
westward. Middle part wore ship. Latter part saw porpoise

Lat 29° 41' Long 159° 30'

Sunday, June, 25th. First part, fine weather and light
winds from the Southward steering by the wind to the
Eastward. Middle part, light breezes. Latter part, the
same, saw grampus's.

Lat 30° 20' Long 161° 00'

Monday, June, 26th. First part, fine weather and light
breezes from the S. E. steering by the wind to the
Eastward. saw a great number of finbacks. Middle part
calm. Latter part, moderate winds from the Eastward.
saw grampus's, and porpoise's.

Lat 30° 49' Long 161° 40'

Tuesday, June, 27th. First part, fine weather and light breeze
from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the Northward
saw grampus's, nothing particular doing. Middle part
calm. Latter part, light breezes from the S. W. steering East

Lat 31° 10' Long 162° 20'

Wednesday, June, 28th. First part, fine weather, and
light air from the S. W. steering E. S. E. Middle part
calm. Latter part, light airs from the S. W. saw
porpoise's & grampus's.

Lat 31° 1' Long 162° 30'

while on Japan. Thursday June 29th. First part, fine weather and light air from the S.W. steering E. saw porpoises. Middle part baffling wind. Latter part, all hands employed catching Albicore.

Lat 30° 10' Long 163° 1'

Friday June 30th. First part, fine weather, and light breeze from the Southward, steering by the wind to the Eastward. saw finbacks. Middle part, calm. Latter part, strong breeze from the Southward, steering by the wind, employed catching Albicore, also caught a shark.

Lat 30° 01' Long 163° 20'

Saturday July 1st. First part, fine weather and moderate breeze from the Southward, steering by the wind to the E. S. nothing doing of any consequence. Middle part, squally. Latter part, strong winds from the Westward, steering by the wind.

Lat 29° 40' Long 162° 40'

Sunday July 2nd. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the W. S. W. steering by the wind, to the Southward. took a ship to the S. W. Middle part, strong winds. Latter part, squally, with rain, wind shifted to the N. W. were ship to the westward, saw a breech.

Lat 29° 1' Long 162° 36'

Monday July 3rd. First part, fine weather and strong winds from the N. W. steering by the wind to the Westward. Middle part, calm. Latter part the same, employed setting out & tarring the head rigging.

Lat 28° 48' Long 163° 40'

Tuesday July 4th. First part, fine weather, and calm, dead calm, nothing doing. Middle part, calm. Latter part, the same.

Lat 28° 26' Long 164° 40'

Wednesday July 5th. First part fine weather and light breezes from the S. W. steering N. N. W. Middle part, squally. Latter part the same.

Lat 28° 27' Long 164° 20'

Thursday July 6th. First part, fine weather, and moderate winds from the N. W. steering by the wind to the Westward. Middle part, squally, with rain. Latter part, the same, saw a barque.

Lat 28° 10' Long 163° 20'

Friday July 7th. First part, fine weather and light breeze from the S. W. steering by the wind, to the Westward. took barque Garland, had seen whale twice since we saw her. Middle & latter nothing particular.

1848

Remark on Board Ship Thetis while cruising for sperm
Saturday, July, 8th. First part fine weather and light
breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to the North
spoke Ship Abigail, of New Bedford 8 months. Middle
part, gamming with the Abigail. Latter part.
saw two sails. in company with the Abigail.

Lat 28° 50' Long 164° 15'

Sunday, July, 9th. First part, fine weather and
light breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to
the Eastward. gamming with the Abigail.
Middle part. the same. Latter part. light breezes.
from the Eastward steering S. S. E.

Lat 29° 20' Long 164° 00'

Monday, July 10th. First part, fine weather, and light
brees from the Eastward, steering S. S. E. Middle part.
the same. Latter part. moderate winds from the East.
steering S. S. E.

Lat. 29° 50' Long 165° 00'

Tuesday, July 11th. First part fine weather and moderate
winds from the Eastward, steering S. S. E. saw two
vessels, spoke Ship Naraganset, of Nantucket, 23
months out. 950 lb. sp. Middle part. the same.
Latter part. strong gales.

Lat. 29° 41' Long 162° 1'

Wednesday, July, 12th. First part, fine weather and
strong wind from the N.E. steering by the wind
to the S.E. gamming with the Naraganset.
Middle part. tacked ship to the N. W.
Latter part. saw several vessels.

Lat. 29° 10' Long. 162° 15'

Thursday, July, 13th. First part, fine weather and
moderate wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to
the N. W. recered ship to the S.E. spoke Ship
Ann Alexander of New Bedford three years out 950. sp.
Middle part gamming. Latter part. strong wind
from the N. W. steering by the wind, to the N. N. W.

Lat 28° 40' Long 165° 0'

Friday July, 14th. First part, cloudy weather and
squally wind from the N. W. steering by the wind
to the N. N. E. tacked ship to the S. W. Middle
part. squally. Latter part. saw two sails.

necessary

Lat 28° 50' Long 162° 1'

Whales, on Japan. Saturday July. 15th. First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the Northward steering by the wind to the W. N. W. tacked ship to the E. W. E. Middle part. calm. Latter part. light breeze from the N. W. steering by the wind to the N. N. W.

Lat 30° 20'. Long. 161° 50'.

Sunday, July. 16th. First part. fine weather and light breeze from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. saw jumpers. Middle part squally. Latter part the same. saw a sail supposed to be the Abayail.

Lat 30° 27'. Long 162° 10'.

Monday, July 17th. First part rainy weather, with strong squalls from the S. E. steering by the wind on the starboard tack sail in sight. Middle part. the same. Latter part fine weather and strong wind from the S. E. steering by the wind to the East.

Lat. 31° 00'. Long 163° 20'.

Tuesday, July. 18th. First part. fine weather and strong wind from the S. E. steering by the wind to the East. Middle part. the same. Latter part. saw jumpers.

Lat 31° 10'. Long. 164° 30'.

Wednesday, July. 19th. First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the S. E. steering by the wind to the Eastward employed cooping oil that we have had on deck for this last month. Middle part. calm. Latter part wore ship to the N. W. employed stowing down our oil, and starting water from the lower hold into the tank.

Lat. 31° 00'. Long. 164° 00'.

Thursday, July. 20th. First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S. E. steering by the wind to the S. W. employed stowing off, and clearing up the deck. Middle part. calm. Latter part light air, caught three sharks.

Lat. 30° 40'. Long. 163° 30'.

Friday, July. 21st. First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S. E. steering by the wind to the S. W. Middle part. wind from the Eastward. steering S. by E.

Lat 30° 10'. Long. 163° 39'.

Saturday, July. 22nd. First part. fine weather and moderate breezes from the Eastward. steering S. by E. saw finback. Middle part. squally. Latter part. strong wind from the S. E. steering by the wind.

Lat. 29° 20'. Long. 163° 10'.

1848.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Sunday, July. 23rd. First part fine weather and strong wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. Middle part, squally. Latter part, moderate wind and fine weather steering by the wind to the N.E.

Lat 29° 10' Long 168° 7'

Monday, July. 24th. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the E.S.E. steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part, squally. Latter part strong gales and squally. steering by the wind to the Southward.

Lat 29° 10' Long 168° 20'

Tuesday, July. 25th. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the E.S.E. steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part, wore ship to the Southward. Latter part, nothing particular.

Lat 29° 30' Long 168° 20'

Wednesday, July. 26th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the Southward. Tacked ship to the N.E. Middle part, the same. Latter part, calm.

Lat. 30° 17' Long. 168° 40'

Thursday, July. 27th. First part, fine weather and light breeze from the East steering by the wind to the N.E. unbent the main top sail and bent another. Middle part, calm. Latter part, the same.

Lat. 30° 29' Long. 168° 39'

Friday, July. 28th. First part, fine weather and light air from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. N.E. Saw two finbacks. Middle part, calm. Latter part saw a sail, and grampus; unbent the gib and bent a new one.

Lat 30° 10' Long 169° 3'

Saturday, July. 29th. First part fine weather and light sails from the S.E. steering by the wind to the E. N.E. a sail in sight. Middle part steering E. by S. Latter part, the same.

Lat. 30° 59' Long 169° 3'

Sunday July. 30th. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the S.W. steering E by S, spoke ship Madison of New Bedford 11 miles out. Middle part squally. Latter part the same.

Lat. 31° 20' Long 169° 2'

Sperm whales. on Japan. Monday, July, 31st First part
squally with rain. wind from the S & E. steering E. by N.
the Milton in sight. Middle part. the same.
latter part. strong wind and squally.

Lat 30° 30', Long 169° 50'

Tuesday. Aug. 1st First part strong wind from
the Southward. and squally. steering E. by N.
Middle part. fine weather. latter part.
the same.

Lat 31° 10', Long 170°

Wednesday. Aug 2nd First part fine weather
and moderate wind from the Southward
steering N. N. E. saw a sail. Middle part
& latter part. nothing particular.

Lat 31° 40'. Long 172° E.

Thursday. Aug. 3rd First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the Southward. steering North. Middle &
latter part. calm. saw finback.

Lat 32° 10' Long 174° 10'

Friday. Aug. 4th First part. fine weather. and
calm. saw calm. finbacks. Middle & latter part.
squally. with baffling winds saw finbacks.

Lat 32° 00'. Long 174° 00'

Saturday. Aug. 5th First part. squally. with
baffling winds. saw finbacks & grampus. Middle part
light breezes. steering S. W. latter part. the same. saw
grampus. porpoise. finbacks. and pumpers.

Lat 31° 40'. Long 173° 30'

Sunday. Aug. 6th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the S. E. steering S. W. saw grampus. had a heavy
squall from the South. Middle & part the same

Lat 31° 20'. Long 173° 10'

Monday. Aug. 7th First part. light baffling winds
and squally. saw a large spar supposed to be the mast
of a Chinese junk. it was 90 feet in length and 10 feet
in circumference it was built of 40 or 50 different
pieces and confined together by 15 large iron bands.
we succeeded in getting off two of the bands. and
set it adrift again. Middle part. light breezes
latter part the slings to the main yard parted.
fitted new ones. saw a sail.

Lat 31° 40'. Long 172° 30'

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Spence
Tuesday. Aug. 8.th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward, steering to the westward
a sail sight, saw grampus. Middle part. calm.
Latter part. light breezes from the Eastward.

Lat. 31° 14' Long. 174° 5'
Wednesday. Aug. 9.th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward, steering W. & W. employed break
out after prime, and provisions, caught a "dolphin." Middle
part, steering S. W. by W. Latter part the same.

Lat. 30° 40' Long. 170° 20'
Thursday. Aug. 10.th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward, steering S. W. by W.
variously employed. Middle part. calm. Latter part.
moderate wind steering S. W.

Lat. 30° 20' Long. 169° 20'
Friday. Aug. 11.th First part. fine weather and light
wind from the Eastward steering S. W. saw a ship.
Middle part, spoke Barque Garland, had got a 100 since
we saw the last. Latter part. moderate winds from
the E. & E. steering by the wind to the Southward.

Lat. 30° 15' Long. 168° 20'
Saturday. Aug. 12.th First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the E. & E. steering by the wind to the
Southward, saw grampus. Middle part. the same. Latter
part. saw porpoises, broke out after provisions.

Lat. 29° 37' Long. 167° 10'
Sunday. Aug. 13.th First part squally, with strong
winds from the Eastward, steering by the wind to
the Southward. Middle part, bore ship to the
N. E. Latter part. strong winds.

Lat. 29° 48' Long. 167° 30'
Monday. Aug. 14.th First part fine weather and
strong winds from the Eastward, steering by the
wind, to the N. E. Middle part the same. Latter
part. saw a sail, steering W. & W.

Lat. 30° 10' Long. 167° 10'
Tuesday. Aug. 15.th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the Eastward, steering W. & W. spoke
Ship Howard of Nantucket 35 month out 1000 ft.
Middle part, steering by the wind to the South
Latter part the same.

Lat. 29° 10' Long. 167° 20'

Whale on Japan Wednesday. Aug. 16th First part fine weather and strong wind from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part the same. Latter part. squally.

Lat. 30.20' Long. 167.40'

Thursday. Aug. 17th First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. employed fitting the mizen top-gallant shrouds. light breezes.

Lat. 31.10' Long. 167.39'

Friday. Aug. 18th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to the wind to the E. N.E. Middle part. wind from the Southward. Latter part saw juncos. set haul the fore topmast

Lat. 32.5' Long. 169.20'

Saturday. Aug. 19th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the Southward, steering by the wind to the Eastward. saw juncos. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part saw porpoises.

Lat. 32.30' Long. 171.10'

Sunday. Aug. 20th First part cloudy. wind from the Southward, steering by the wind to the East. Middle part. the same. Latter part. E.C.C.C.

Lat. 32.20' Long. 173.5'

Monday. Aug. 21st First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the Southward, steering by the wind to the Eastward. saw juncos and a sail. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. squally. saw a sail. poke out down the main hatchway after a cask of iron hoops.

Lat. 32.40' Long. 173.59'

Tuesday. Aug. 22nd First part fine weather and strong wind from the Southward, steering by the wind to the E. by S. a sail sight. Middle part. squally. Latter part. employed making hoops preparatory to cooping our provisions.

Lat. 32.55' Long. 174.20'

Wednesday. Aug. 23rd First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the Southward, steering by the wind to the Eastward. employed making hoops. Ship. Atkins Adams of New Bedford 24 months ago. Middle part.

Remarks on Board Ship *Phoenix* while cruising for sperm whales
 Wednesday, Aug. 23rd First. Middle part calm. Latter
 part. employed breaking out after water. and making
 soap saw porpoises & pumpers

Lat 33° 20' Long. 176° 10'

Thursday, Aug. 24th First part. fine weather and light
 breeze from the Southward. steering by the wind to the
 Eastward. employed making hoops. Saw pumpers. Middle
 part. calm. Latter part. employed breaking out and
 cooping our meat. saw pumpers. wore ship to the
 S.W.

Lat 33° 30' Long. 176° 15'

Friday, Aug. 25th First part. fine weather and moderate
 wind from the Southward. steering by the wind to
 the Westward. employed cooping our meat. wore
 ship to the Eastward. saw pumpers. Middle part.
 nothing particular. Latter part employed cooping
 our meat. saw porpoises & pumpers

Lat 33° 50' Long 177° 10'

Saturday, Aug. 26th First part fine weather and
 moderate wind from the S.E. steering by the wind
 to the N.E. finished cooping our meat. saw a
 school of sperm whales. lowered but did not succeed
 in striking. Middle part. steering S.W. Latter
 part. saw a large body of sperm whales. lowered
 and struck one. and took him alongside.

Lat. 33° 50' Long. 176° 30'

Sunday, Aug. 27th First part fine weather and
 strong wind from the Eastward. commenced cutting
 Middle part employed clearing up the decks.
 Latter part. finished cutting the whale. saw
 another school of whales. lowered but did not strike

Lat 32° 50' Long 177° 10'

Monday, Aug 28th First part strong wind
 from the Eastward. saw a body of whales going to
 the windward lowered lowered and gave chase
 but could not come up with them commenced
 boiling. Middle part boiling. Latter part
 saw a school of whale going to windward lower
 but could not catch them. boiling.

Long 32° 20' Long 177° 21'

on Japan. Tuesday. Aug. 29th First part fine weather and strong wind from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the N.E. boiling. Middle part finished boiling. Latter part variously employed.

Lat 32° 30' Long 178° 20'
Wednesday. Aug. 30th First part fine weather and strong wind from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Southward, saw a finback. Middle part: tacked Ship to the N.E. Latter part nothing particular.

Lat 33° 20' Long 176° 30'
Thursday. Aug. 31st First part. clear weather and fresh gales. and rugged. saw a school of sperm whales going to windward. lowered and gave chase. but could not come up with them. Middle part. beating to windward. Latter part. saw whales. but did not lower for them.

Lat 33° 10' Long 176° 40'
Friday. Sept. 1st First part. squally weather and strong gales from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part. squally with rain. Latter part the same.

Lat 33° 30' Long 176° 20'
Saturday. Sept. 2nd First part. clear weather and strong gales from the N.W. steering by the wind to the Westward. saw juncos. Middle part. the same. Latter part. more moderate.

Lat 32° 45' Long 176° 20'
Sunday. Sept. 3rd First part. clear weather and strong gales from the Southward. steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. wore ship to the S.W. saw juncos.

Lat 33° 10' Long 174° 50'
Monday. Sept. 4th First part. fine weather and strong gales from the Southward. steering by the wind to the S.W. wore ship to the Eastward. Middle part. wore ship to the S.W. Latter part. commenced stowing down in the main hold.

Lat 33° 20' Long 176° 21'
Tuesday. Sept. 5th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the Southward steering by the wind to the Eastward. finished stowing down and cleared up the decks. Middle part. light breezes from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the Southward. Latter part the same. Saw juncos.

Lat 32° 45' Long 175° 45'

1847.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix, while cruising for
Wednesday, Sept. 6.th First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the Eastward, steering by the wind
to the Southward, saw porpoises & pumpers. Middle part
nothing particular. Latter part, saw a finback.

Lat. 32° 49' Long. 175° 59'

Thursday, Sept. 7.th First part, fine weather and strong
winds from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E.
Middle part, the same. Latter part, saw pumpers.

Lat. 32° 40' Long. 176° 7'

Friday, Sept. 8.th First part, fine weather and light
breezes from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E.
saw pumpers, grampuses & porpoises, tacked Ship to the South
Middle part, calm. Latter part, the same, saw porpoises
finbacks & grampuses, mended the mainsail and
commenced repairing it.

Lat. 32° 50' Long. 176° 30'

Saturday, Sept. 9.th First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the Northward, steering S. S. E.
finished repairing the mainsail and bent it.
saw finbacks and grampuses. Middle part steering
by the wind to the Eastward. Latter part, saw a
school of sperm whales, lowered and struck one, killed
and took him alongside & prepared to cut.

Lat. 33° 5' Long. 176° 20'

Sunday, Sept. 10.th First part, calm cut the whale in
and cleared up the decks. Middle part, calm. Latter
part, commenced boiling, saw a sperm whale going as
through the devil had a kick at him, lowered two
boats but could not come up with him.

Lat. 33° 15' Long. 176° 40'

Monday, Sept. 11.th First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the N. W. steering E. N. E., boiling.
saw grampuses. Middle part squally with some rain
boiling. Latter part, finished boiling, saw a large
body of sperm whales, going off N. E. like the very devil
made all sail and gave chase.

Lat. 33° 40' Long. 176° 20'

Tuesday, Sept. 12.th First part, fine weather and
strong wind from the S. S. W. chased the whales
until sundown, finding we did not gain any
gave them up, and luffed to the wind.
Middle part, calm. Latter part, saw whales
again, lowered and struck one, and took

perm whales. one Japan. alongside. and commenced cutting.

Latter 33° 20' Long. 176° 30'
Wednesday, Sept. 13th First part strong wind. finished cutting. Middle part. calm with rain cleared away the head. Latter part commenced

Lat 32° 40' Long. 176° 30'
Thursday, Sept. 14th First part. fine weather and calm. boiling. saw finback porpoise and grampus. Middle part. boiling. Latter part. the same.

Lat 32° 20' Long. 176° 25'
Friday, Sept. 15th First part fine weather and calm. finished boiling. saw grampus. Middle part calm. Latter part commenced stowing down.

Saturday, Sept. 16th First part. calm. employed stowing down. Middle part. calm. a breeze sprang up from the S.W. steering North. Latter part. finished stowing down and broke out for water.

Lat. 33° 20' Long. 176° 40'
Sunday, Sept. 17th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the Westward. steering North. employed washing ship. saw porpoise grampus blackfish finbacks & jumpers. Middle part squally. Latter part. fine weather and strong wind from the Northward. steering by the wind to the N.W.

Lat. 33° 30' Long. 177° 20'
Monday, Sept. 18th First part fine weather and moderate wind from the N.E. steering W. by N. Middle part. light breezes from the Eastward. Latter part. moderate winds from the S.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. saw finbacks.

Lat 33° 20' Long. 176° 30'
Tuesday, Sept. 19th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the Westward. steering by the wind to the N.W. saw jumpers & finbacks. Middle part bore ship. Latter part. employed making spinnaker and repairing a fidd. saw jumpers.

Lat. 33° 25' Long. 177° 20'
Wednesday, Sept. 20th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the westward. steering by the wind to the Northward finished the fidd. saw grampus. Middle part calm. Latter part commenced repairing a main top sail. saw finbacks. light breezes.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for sperm.
 Thursday, Sept. 21st. First part fine weather and light airs
 from the W. N. W. steering by the wind, to the West. employed
 repairing a main top sail. saw juncos. Middle part, a
 breeze from the N. W. Latter part. finished the main
 top sail. unbent the fore topsail & fore sail and bent
 others, saw juncos. steering S. W.

Lat. 33° 20' Long. 176° 30'

Friday, Sept. 22nd. First part. fine weather and light
 breezes from the Northward. steering S. W. by S. employed
 repairing the fore sail. Middle part steering by the wind
 to the East. Latter part. employed repairing the fore topsail.

Lat. 33° 5' Long. 176° 40'

Saturday, Sept. 23rd. First part. fine weather and calm.
 employed repairing the fore topsail. saw grampuses. Middle
 part. calm. Latter part. light breezes from the N. E. steering
 N. W. saw grampuses & finbacks. finished the fore topsail.

Lat. 33° 20' Long. 176° 20'

Sunday, Sept. 24th. First part. fine weather and light breezes
 from the N. E. steering N. W. employed setting taut the
 head rigging. Middle part. steering by the wind to the
 N. E. Latter part. wind from the N. W. steering by the
 wind to the S. W. saw finbacks & juncos.

Lat. 32° 50' Long. 176° 30'

Monday, Sept. 25th. First part. fine weather and moderate
 wind from the N. W. steering South. saw finbacks.
 Middle part steering by the wind to the N. E.
 Latter part. employed setting taut the fore rigging.
 saw finbacks and juncos.

Lat. 33° 20' Long. 176° 10'

Tuesday, Sept. 26th. First part. fine weather and strong
 wind from the N. W. steering off from the wind
 employed setting taut the main rigging saw finbacks.
 Middle part. steering by the wind to the Northward.
 squally. Latter part. strong gales.

Lat. 33° 25' Long. 177° 20'

Wednesday, Sept. 27th. First part clear weather and strong
 gale from the N. N. W. steering by the wind to the
 N. E. Middle part & Latter part. the same.

Lat. 33° 10' Long. 178°

Thursday, Sept. 28th. First part clear and strong gale
 from the N. N. W. steering by the wind to the
 N. E. Middle part the same. Latter part. wore ship
 to the westward. saw finbacks.

Lat. 32° 25' Long. 179° 30'

1848.

Whales on Japan. Friday Sept. 29th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the Northward, steering by the wind from the Westward, saw finbacks. Middle part, calm. Latter part, light breezes from the Eastward steering Northward, saw jumpers & finbacks employed setting taut the mizen rigging.

Lat. 33° 40' Long. 179° 10'

Saturday Sept. 30th. First part, fine weather and moderate winds from the S.W. steering by the wind to the Westward employed setting taut the mizen rigging, saw jumpers & porpoises, wore ship to the S.E. Middle part strong wind. Latter part, saw finbacks & porpoises.

Lat. 32° 19' Long. 179° 50'

Sunday, Sept. 31st. First part, fine weather and strong winds from the S.W. steering by the wind to the S.E. saw finbacks. Middle part, the same. Latter part steered S.E. by E. saw finbacks.

Lat 30° 56' Long 178° 35'

Monday, Oct. 2nd. First part, fine weather and moderate breezes from the the W.S.W. steering S.E. by E. Middle part the same. Latter part, broke out in the fore hold after a cask of cordage & a cask of Butter, also down the main hatchway after sail.

Lat 29° 20' Long. 177° 20'

Tuesday, Oct. 3rd. First part, fine weather and light breezes from the Southward, steering by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part, strong winds. Latter part, moderate wind, at work in the rigging.

Lat 30 46 Long. 176° 00'

Wednesday, Oct. 4th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the Southward, steering by the wind to the Eastward, employed in the rigging. Middle part, light breezes. Latter part, breezes from the S.S.W. steering East, employed severing the main swifters.

Lat 30° 20' Long. 174° 40'

Thursday, Oct. 5th. First part, fine weather and light breezes from the S.S.W. steering S.E. employed in the rigging. Middle part, squally with baffling wind. Latter part, strong winds from the S.W. steering East, saw jumpers.

Lat. 30° 1' Long. 173° 20'

Friday, Oct. 6th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the Northward, steering E. by N. saw jumpers. Middle part, the same. Latter part, the Blacksmith at work making a rigging screw.

Lat 29 20 Long 172 20

1848.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Japan, towards the Sandwich Island. Oct. 7th. 1848.
Saturday, Oct. 7th First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E.S.E. variously employed. Middle part. calm. Latter part. the same. variously employed. Lat 29° 15' Long. 170° 10'

Sunday, Oct. 8th First part. fine weather and light breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E.S.E. unbent the mizen top gallant sail, and bent a new one. Middle part. the same. Latter part. squally and strong. Lat 29° 48' Long. 170° 20'

Monday, Oct. 9th First part fine weather and strong wind from the E.N.E. steering by the wind to the N. by N.W. a tremendous head beat sea. Middle part. the Latter part. light breeze from the Westward, steering N.E. employed stripping the main topmast backstays and refitting them. Lat 29° 24' Long. 170° 00'

Tuesday, Oct. 10th First part. fine weather and light air from the Westward steering N.E. finished the main topmast backstays. Middle part. moderate winds from the S.W. Latter part. employed fitting brace block. Lat 29° 39' Long. 168° 5'

Wednesday, Oct. 11th First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. employed fitting brace blocks. Middle part. strong winds Latter part the same. employed making sinit. Lat 30° 33' Long. 163° 40'

Thursday, Oct. 12th First part. fine weather and strong winds from the S.W. steering E. by N. employed starting water out of the lower hold into the tank. Middle part. moderate wind. Latter part. employed making sinit & painted the larboard boat. Lat 30° 35' Long. 164° 10'

Friday Oct. 13th First part fine weather and light wind from the Westward steering E. by N. employed making sinit. Middle part. calm. Latter part strong wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E.S.E. sent down the fore and main spencer gaffs fitted and sent up the fore. commenced repairing the main spencer. Lat 30° 9' Long. 162° 20'

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Japan
towards the Sandwich Island. Saturday. Oct 14th. First part Squall
with strong winds from the N.E. steering by the wind to the
S.E. finished the main spencer, and bent it. commenced
painting the Waist boat, but the rain coming discontinued
saw jumpers. Middle part. strong gales from the East
batter part: wore Ship to the N.N.E. sent down the cutting
instruments and striped them. finished painting the Waist boat
Lat. 30° 9' Long. 162° 00'

Sunday. Oct. 15th. First part. fine weather and strong wind from
the East. steering by the wind to the N.N.E. fitted the instruments
and sent them aloft. Middle part. moderate wind batter part then
Lat. 30° 29' Long. 161° 30'

Monday. Oct. 16th. First part. fine weather and light breezes from the
Southward. steering by the wind to the N.N.E. saw porpoise. Middle part.
the same. batter part. sent down the spanker gaff boom.
bent them, up again unbent the mizen and put it below
Lat. 31° 40' Long. 161° 9'

Tuesday. Oct. 17th. First part. fine weather and light breezes
from the Eastward steering by the wind to the N.N.E.
employed repairing the spanker. finicked it, and bent it.
saw grampus & a finback. Middle part. light breezes from
the S.E. batter part. the same. employed cleaning the iron
work about deck and painting it.
Lat. 32° 6' Long. 160° 4'

Wednesday. Oct. 18th. First part fine weather and light breezes
from the Southward. steering East. employed cleaning Ship.
Middle part. the same. batter part. employed washing the
outside and cleaning the channels.
Lat. 31° 39' Long. 159° 11'

Thursday. Oct. 19th. First part. fine weather and light breezes
from the Southward. steering East. commenced painting Ship
outside. finished the starboard side. Middle part.
moderate wind. had a great lark. catching rats. two having
come down in the cabin, to take a look at matter and
things. they were discovered in their trespass. and shut
the doors. after a hunt of about half an hour under the
table, over chest chairs, and nail bags. succeeded in killing
them. batter part. painted the starboard side as far
as the head of the waist boat. also tarred some of the
head rigging. No End.

Lat 31° 26' Long. 157° 30'

1848.

Remarks on Board Ship *Thetis* while on her passage from Japan to the Sandwich Islands. Friday, Oct. 20th. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the S. S. W. steering E. by S. employed painting ship here & there. Middle part. calm. Latter part. light breezes from the S. S. W. steering by the wind to the S. E. employed retouching some of the painting. saw a sail.

Lat. $31^{\circ} 8'$ Long. $155^{\circ} 45'$

Saturday, Oct. 21st. First part. fine weather and light breeze from the S. W. steering S. S. E. variously employed. Middle part the wind gradually hauled from the S. W. to the N. E. steering N. by E. & E. rainy & strong gales. Latter part. the same

Lat. $28^{\circ} 44'$ Long. $156^{\circ} 11'$

Sunday, Oct. 22nd. First part. fine weather and strong gales from the N. E. steering S. S. E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. much the same.

Lat. $25^{\circ} 35'$ Long. $153^{\circ} 34'$

Monday, Oct. 23rd. First part. fine weather and strong gales from the N. E. steering S. S. E. exchange signals with a French Ship. steering the same as we are. Middle part. moderate. Latter part. strong wind broke out for provisions. otherwise variously employed.

Lat. $22^{\circ} 28'$ Long. $153^{\circ} 49'$

Tuesday, Oct. 24th. First part fine weather and strong wind from the N. E. steering South. employed making net basket. Middle part. steering South until 10 o'clock and then kept off W. by S. run until 3 o'clock. and then luffed too with the head yards aback. and let her lay until daylight. Latter part. made the East point of Abowee bearing S. S. E. dist. 20 miles. kept off. W. by S. squally weather.

Wednesday, Oct. 25th. First part steering for Abowee passage. wind from the N. E. weather thick and rainy. Middle part. come too in 17 fathoms water & furled sails. there is 17 ships lying here. Latter part. sent a raft of 18 casks ashore employed painting the bends and other places.

Thursday, Oct. 26th. First part employed tarring swifter and the head stay, painted the jib & fly jib booms. Middle part nothing part. Latter part. got off a raft of water and hoisted it in. sent one watch ashore on liberty. commenced heeling the ship to stop a sheet of copper that has started.

1848

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while lying at Moowee.
Oct. 27.th First part employed heeling the Ship by filling
cask with salt water. Middle part. nothing part. Latter
part. heeled the ship sufficiently to put on the copper.
Started the salt water, and commenced stowing fresh wa-
ter watch ashore on liberty. prepared cask for another

Saturday, Oct. 28.th one watch ashore on liberty. got of a raft of
water and hoisted it in, and stowed it away. 2nd look in on
board 14 lbs of potatoes.

Sunday, Oct. 29.th one watch on liberty. sent 25 lbs of fish
and three cask of bread to the Rosalie.

Monday Oct. 30.th One watch on liberty so day is Sabbath
day ashore.

Tuesday, Oct. 31.st One watch ashore on liberty. sent on board
Ship Doonoo, a got a cask of coal. took on board 17 lbs potatoes
therwise variously employed.

Wednesday, Nov. 1.st one watch ashore on liberty otherwise
variously employed.

Thursday Nov 2.nd one watch ashore on liberty. nothing
particular doing

Friday, Nov. 3.rd one watch ashore on liberty. sent a raft
of 7 cask for water. took some few pumpkins aboard

Saturday, Nov. 4.th one watch ashore on liberty. got off
our water. took off some pumpkins and bananas.

Sunday, Nov 5.th The liberty stopped intending sailed
tomorrow. all the Ship in the harbour fired minute
guns. as the body of the Bremen consul (who died
a week ago) was removed from the shore on board Ship
Richmond, who intends to take it to Moahoo, where it
will be buried.

Monday, Nov 6.th Got underway at daylight. Shaped
our course for Moahoo. Where we arrived at sundown
came to anchor in ten fathom water. back of
the bar. found Ship Sir Thos. lying there.

Remark on Board Ship Menix while on her passage from the
Tuesday, Nov. 7th. I have been keeping civil time since lying
at Mourei. I shall now alter it. Middle part, sent a boat
ashore with the Capt. Latter part, got a topmast out of Ship
Canada, there were several vessels came to anchor, outside

Wednesday, Nov. 8th. First part, got underway, and stood to
sea, strong wind from the Eastward, steering by the wind,
to the S. E. Middle part, the same. Latter part, calm,
employed stowing away chains & anchors.

Lat 20° 46' Long. 153° 10'

Thursday, Nov. 9th. First part, fine weather and light baffling
wind, from the Eastward & Southward, steering by the wind
variously employed. Middle part, squally, with strong gales,
steering S. E. Latter part, saw a sail, moderate wind, from the
Eastward. Whyhee, in sight, bearing E. by N. dist. 50 miles.

Lat 19° 40' Long. 153° 9'

Friday, Nov. 10th. First part, squally weather and baffling winds,
from the East & South, steering by the wind, to the Southward.
Middle part, rainy, with calms & light baffling winds,
steering S. E. by S. Latter part, the same. Saw a Ship.

Lat 19° 31' Long. 154° 50'

Saturday, Nov. 11th. First part, thick weather and light
baffling winds, steering South, gamming with Ship
Almas of Salmouth, she is two days from Wobahoo, bound to
Valparaiso thence home. Middle part, strong winds from the
Eastward, steering S. by E. Latter part, the same. unbent
the main top gallant sail & bent another.

Lat 18° 26' Long. 154° 35'

Sunday, Nov. 12th. First part fine weather and strong gales
from the E. S. E. steering by the wind, to the Southward.
the leech of the fore top sail parted, repaired it, & set the
sail again. Middle part, strong gales. Latter part, the same.

Lat 16° 45' Long. 159° 16'

Monday, Nov. 13th. First part, fine weather and strong gales
from the East, steering S. S. E. Middle part, the same.
Latter part, wind from the E. N. E. employed stringing
up jimmies.

Lat 15° 38' Long. 158° 00'

Tuesday, Nov. 14th. First part, squally weather, wind from
the E. N. E. steering S. S. E. nothing particular going on.
Middle part, the same. Latter part, commenced
making a gib boom, out of a broken top mast.

Lat 10° 34' Long. 158°

1848

Sandwich toward the Line. Wednesday. Nov. 15th First part. squally weather and strong gales from the Eastward steering S.E. by S. at work on the gib boom. Middle part strong gales and squally from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. latter part more moderate at work on the spar.

Lat. 8° 26' Long. 158° 20'

Thursday. Nov. 16th First part fine weather and moderate wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. at work on the gib boom. Middle part wind hauled to the E. N.E. latter part the same steering S.E. at work on the spar.

Lat. 7° 45' Long. 157° 25'

Friday. Nov. 17th First part squally rainy weather and strong gales from the Eastward steering by the wind to the S.E. finished the gibboom. Middle part strong gales & squally. latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the East.

Lat 6° 46' Long 156° 21'

Saturday. Nov. 18th First part fine weather and moderate wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.W. Middle part strong gales. latter part the same. saw porpoise. broke out the fore hold after provision.

Lat 5° 29' Long. 157° 4'

Sunday. Nov. 19th First part fine weather and strong wind from the E. S.E. steering by the wind to the South. Middle part light winds. latter part the same.

Lat. 4° 40' Long. 158° 10'

Monday. Nov. 20th First part fine weather and light air from the E. S.E. steering by the wind to the South. Middle part light breezes from the S.E. latter part strong winds from the East. rainy. saw porpoise.

Lat 3° 59' Long. 158° 40'

Tuesday. Nov. 21st First part strong gales from the East steering by the wind to the S.E. rainy. Middle part more moderate. wore ship to the N.E. at 2 o'clock. A 2nd wore ship to the Southward. latter part made running Island bearing S.W. by W. dist 20 miles.

Lat 3° 39' Long. 159° 51'

Wednesday. Nov. 22nd First part fine weather and moderate wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Southward. Middle part the same. latter part strong wind. nothing of any consequence.

Lat. 1° 35' N. Long. 160° 20'

1848.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix, while cruising on the Line.
Thursday, Nov. 23.rd First part fine weather and strong
breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Southward
nothing doing. Middle part. the same. Latter part.
at work on the top mast: that we bought in "Moahoo".

Lat. 33° S. Long 160° 25'

Friday, Nov. 24.th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the
S.E. at work on the topmast Middle part. the same
Latter part. saw a finback.

Lat 1° 33' Long: 159° 40'

Saturday, Nov. 25.th First part. fine weather, and moderate
breezes from the E. S.E. steering by the wind to the S.E.
finished the topmast. Middle part. light breezes.
Latter part. saw porpoise.

Lat 3° 20' Long 158° 5'

Sunday, Nov. 26.th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the E. N.E. steering by the wind to the
S.E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. saw porpoise.

Lat 4° 45' Long 158° 40'

Monday, Nov. 27.th First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the Southward
Middle part. shortened sail and changed the watches.
Latter part. veered ship to the Northward. saw porpoise.
employed setting out the main stay.

Lat 3° 30' Long 158° 30'

Tuesday, Nov. 28.th First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the N. N.E.
sent down the main top gallant yard & mast preparatory
to sending up our new topmast. Broke out after a cask of
Beer. Middle part. shorten sail. Latter part. unbent the
main top sail. sent down the main top sail yard &
main topmast. saw Breecher: sent

Lat 2° 39' Long 161° 50'

Wednesday, Nov. 29.th First part. fine weather and
moderate wind from the E. N.E. steering by the wind
to the Northward. sent up a new main top mast. also.
sent up the main top sail yard & ^{main top gallant mast} Middle part. shorten
sail. Latter part. sent up the main top gallant yard. bent
the main top sail & main top gallant sail.

Lat 2° 20' S Long 162° 20'

1848.

Remarkson Board Ship Phoenix, while cruising on the Line.

Thursday, Nov 30th First part, fine weather and light winds from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the Northward. at work in the rigging and overhauling the patent work around the Windlass. Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part, saw a school of Blackfish lowered three boats and caught one Blackfish.

Lat 141° Long 162° 31'

Friday, Dec. 1st First part fine weather and light breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward. saw porpoises. Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part, variously employed.

Lat 43° S. Long 163° 31'

Saturday, Dec. 2nd First part fine weather and light breezes from the Eastward steering by the wind to the N. N. E. Middle part wore ship to the S. E. Latter part, steering S. W. employed by boiling the Blackfish.

Lat 39° S. Long 164° 39'

Sunday, Dec. 3rd First part fine weather and light breezes from the Eastward steering N. W. broke out after flour. Middle part, steering by the wind to the Northward. Latter part, steering N. W.

Lat 23° S Long 165° 20'

Monday Dec 4th First part fine weather and light breezes from the Eastward steering N. W. saw jumpers. Middle part steering by the wind to the S. E. Latter part, employed turning up the fore top mast backstays and also set taut the head stays. and set taut the fore rigging.

Lat 46° S Long 166° 40'

Tuesday, Dec 5th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the Eastward steering S. W. by W employed in the rigging. Middle part, steering W. N. W. Latter part, employed, starting water from the blubber into the tank, and broke out after a cask of rum, commenced making a new bunt to the main top sail.

Lat 30° S Long 168° 10'

Wednesday, Dec. 6th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the Eastward steering S. W. by S. at work on the new bunt. Middle part lying with the head yards aback, headed to the Northward. Latter part, at on the main top sail.

Lat 45° S Long 170° 20'

1848.

Remark on Board Ship Phenix while cruising on the Sea.
Thursday Dec 7th Fine part fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward. steering S.W. at work on main top sail. Middle part. steering W. N.W. latter part. at work on the main top sail.

Lat. 1°40' Long. 171°20'

Friday, Dec. 8th First part fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward. steering S.W. finished the main top sail. Middle part. steering by the wind veering every four hours. Latter part. fine breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind to the N.W. employed repairing a maintop gallant sail.

Lat. 40° S. Long 172° 9'

Saturday, Dec. 9th First part fine weather and moderate wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to the N.W. finished the main top gallant sail. made a leech rope for the fore top sail unbent the fore top sail and bent another. spoke out after meat. Middle part. veered ship to the S.E. and wore to the Northward again. Latter part commenced repairing the fore top sail. steering

Lat 5° S. Long 173° 20'

Sunday, Dec. 10th First part. fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward. steering West. finished the fore top sail. Middle part. steering W. S.W. Latter part. nothing particular.

Lat. 20 S. Long. 174° 51'

Monday, Dec. 11th First part. fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward. steering W. N.W. Middle part. the same. Latter part. unbent the Mizzen top sail and commenced repairing it. saw finbacks.

Lat. 40' Long 176° 10'

Tuesday, Dec. 12th First part. fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward. steering S.W. by W finished the Mizzen top sail and bent it. saw finbacks. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. saw a breach. employed picking over potatoes.

Lat. 29' Long. 177° 20'

Wednesday, Dec 13th First part. fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward. steering W. S.W. employed picking over potatoes. Middle part. steering W. by S. Latter part. saw a breach.

Lat. 40' Long 178° 20'

1848

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while cruising for sperm whales on the
Thursday, Dec. 14th First part, fine weather and
strong winds from the Eastward, steering S.W.
employed breaking out after provisions. Middle
part, steering W by S. Latter part, steering S.W.
employed altering a gibb.

Lat 15.41' Long 179.30'
Friday, Dec 15th First part, fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward, steering S.W. Middle
part, lying with the head yards aback, headed N.
the Southward. Latter part, steering W.

Lat 15.20' Long 178.45'
Saturday, Dec. 16th First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the Eastward, steering West, got
fine craft out. Middle part, lying with the head
yards aback, Latter part, steering W. by S.

Lat 15.44' Long 179.20'
Sunday, Dec. 17th First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the Eastward, steering S.W.
saw a school of sperm whales, lowered and caught
four, took the alongside. Middle part
prepared to cut, Latter part, cut them in.

Lat 2.10' Long 179.10'
Monday, Dec. 18th First part employed clearing
away heads, commenced boiling. Middle part
spoke Barney Newburyport of New London & Ship
Bengal, of Stonington, boiling. Latter part,
squally, still boiling, steering South.

Lat 1.50' Long 179.10'
Tuesday, Dec. 19th First part fine weather,
steering S.W. still boiling. Middle part finished
boiling. Latter part, calm. Saw grampus.

Lat 1.59' Long 179.20'
Wednesday, Dec. 20th First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the S.E. steering S. S.W. Middle
part steering the S.W. Latter part, steering S.W.

Lat 2.10' Long 179.20'
Thursday, Dec. 21st First part, fine weather and
light breezes, from the S.W. steering to the
Westward, made Hope Island bearing West 21
25 miles stood along by, and some of the crew
came of the ship. Middle part, nothing particu-
lar. Latter part, Hope Island in sight, at 12 o'clock
tacked ship to the Westward.

1848.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while cruising on the Line. Friday Dec 22nd. First part fine weather and light breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle part the same, latter part. tacked ship to the N.E. made Patch's Islands. bearing North dist 25 miles.

Lat. 2°34' Long 176°40'

Saturday Dec 23rd. First part fine weather and moderate wind to the Westward, steering by the S.W. Patch's Island in sight, bearing N. N.E. dist 10 miles. the canoe's came off. bringing coconuts and some fowls. which we bought giving tobacco in exchange. Middle part. steering by the wind to the S.W. Latter part. tacked ship to the Northward. saw a school of Blackfish. lowered the boats. but did not succeed in catching any. saw porpoise & a finback.

Lat. 2°36' Long 176°40'

Sunday Dec 24th. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the N.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. Patch's Island in sight bearing N. N.E. dist 20 miles. saw a finback. Middle part. squally with rain. the wind shifted in a squall from N.W. to S.W. steering West. at 12 o'clock the wind hauled back to the N.W. again. wore ship to the S.W. at 3 o'clock the wind hauled West. at daylight wore ship to the Northward. Latter part fair weather and strong wind to the Westward. at 17 o'clock the wind hauled to the N.W. wore ship to the N.W. S.W.

Lat 1°40' Long 176° 9'

Monday Dec 25th. First part. fine weather and strong winds from the N.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. S.W. saw a sail. exchanged signals with an american Bark. Middle & Latter part squally rainy weather.

Lat 2°10' Long 175°40'

Tuesday Dec 26th. First part. squally weather with rain thunder & lightning. steering by the wind to the S.W. wore ship to the S.W. wind from the N.W. S.W. Middle part. rain. rain. strong squalls from the west. Latter part more moderate and less rain. wore ship to the S.W.

Lat 1°30' Long 175°00'

1848.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising on the line
Wednesday, Dec. 27th First part fine weather and strong
winds from the N.W. steering by the wind to the
W. S.W. saw porpoises. had a slight squall of rain.
Middle part, rainy. Latter part, strong winds.

Lat 23°; Long. 174° 40'

Thursday, Dec 28th First part, fine weather and squally
rain. steering by the wind to the Northward.
Middle part, strong squalls from the N. N.W. with
rain, steering to the West. Latter part, cloudy
weather with light rain.

Lat 31°; Long. 174° 20'

Friday, Dec 29th First part, squally weather with
rain. wind from the W. S.W. steering by the wind
to the Northward. Middle part, calm. Latter part
light breezes, from the Northward, steering by the wind
to the Westward, saw a grampus.

Lat 21° 30'. Long. 173° 20'

Saturday, Dec 30th First part, fine weather and light
breezes the Northward, steering by the wind to the
Westward. Middle part, steering N.W. Latter part the same.

Lat 20°; Long. 173° 20'

Sunday, Dec 31st First part, fine weather and moderate
winds from the N. N.E. steering N.W. broke out after
provisions. Middle part, steering N.W. by W. Latter
part, steering W. N.W.

Lat. 21° S. Long. 171° 33'

1849.

Monday, January 1st First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. saw juncos
(and well here), another year commenced, its to be
hoped under more favourable auspices than the last.
At anyrate we shall go a much different route than
ear than we did the last. We are now in Lat 21° S.
Long 171° 30' W. intending to make the passage from
here to Guam touch at Ocean Island & Ascension on
the way. from thence to the Japan Sea & Sea of Korea
light whaling. If we are successfull we shall be at
home by the time we are 40 months out, if not.
dear; I dread to look past that period.) we shall
probably stop until '52. But hang care it killed the cat.
Middle part, steered S.W. until 4 o'clock. A.M. and
then steered West an hour. Afterwards N.W.
latter part, steering N.W. employed picking Spungyarn.

1849.
Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising on the Line
Tuesday Jan. 2nd First part fine weather, and
moderate wind from the N.E. steering South. made
Ocean Island, bearing S by W. dist 25 miles, employed
pricking gunyarn. Middle part, steering by the
wind to the S.E. Latter part, tacked Ship and stood
in toward the Land. the canoes came alongside and
we bought a quantity of broom stuff. saw a sail.

Wednesday. Jan. 3rd First part fine weather and
light breeze from the N.E. steering off towards a
Barque there is in sight to leeward. spoke Barque
Arabian. of London 26 months from Sydney 250 sperm.
saw another sail. tacked Ship to the S.E. Middle
part, steering by the wind to the S.E. Latter part, tacked
Ship, to the N.W. the ship in sight proved to be the Athol
Lat. 1° 9' Long. 169° 20'

Thursday. Jan. 4th First part, fine weather and light breeze
from the N. N.E. steering by the wind to the N.W.
saw porpoises & a finback. saw three sails. Ocean Island in
sight bearing E. by S. dist 21 miles. there is a strong current
setting to the Westward. Middle part, wore Ship to the
Eastward. Latter part, calm. saw porpoises
Lat. 55' Long. 169° 20'

Friday. Jan. 5th First part, fine weather, and light
air from the N. N.E. steering by the wind, to the
East. all hands in swimming Ocean Island in sight
bearing N.E. dist 20 miles. Middle part, wore Ship
to the N.W. Latter part, broke out in the main
hatchway, and commenced stowing down our oil
Lat. 10 45' Long. 169° 10'

Saturday. Jan. 6th First part, fine weather and
moderate breezes from the N.E. steering by the
wind to the N. N.W. saw porpoises. finished
stowing down. Middle part, steering N.W. Latter
part, saw a Barque, steering S.W. &
Lat. 2° S Long 168 40

Sunday. Jan 7th First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the E. N.E. steering S.W.
saw finbacks & porpoises, broke out for water.
Middle part, steering N.W. until 9 o'clock.
luffed to the wind to the N. N.W. until daylight
and then kept off N.W. Latter part, made Please
Island, bearing South, dist 13 miles. luffed by the wind
to the N.W. saw finbacks
Lat. 12 15' Long 167 30'

1849

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising on the Line.
Monday, Jan 8th. First part fine weather and moderate
wind from the N. N. E. steering by the wind to the
N. W. Middle part. the same. Latter part employed
taking the potatoe house to pieces. Squally with rain
Lat. 1° 20' N Long. 166° 10'

Tuesday, Jan. 9th First part rainy weather and strong
reezes from the N. E. steering by the wind to the wind
N. N. W. employed building a potatoe house. Middle
part. rainy. Latter part the same. saw finbacks.
Lat. 3° 10' N Long. 165° 40'

Wednesday, Jan. 10th First part rainy weather, and
moderate winds from the N. E. steering N. N. W.
to work on the potatoe house. Middle part
fine weather. Latter part. the same.
Lat. 5° 00' Long. 165° 20'

Thursday, Jan. 11th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the N. N. E. steering by the wind to the N. W.
finished the potatoe house. Middle part. strong
gales. Latter part. made Strong Island bearing North
dist 30 miles. stood toward the land until 11 o'clock. M.
took off shore. stood off shore until 1 o'clock P. M.
and then backed toward the land again. and
stood along by the West end of the Island. saw several
boats in shore of us. but they did not pay any attention
to us.
Lat. 5° 10' Long. 162° 38'

Friday, Jan. 12th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the N. N. E. steering N. W. Middle part.
the same. Latter part. squally. and rainy. saw porpoises
and Blackfish.
Lat. 6° 32' Long. 161° 23'

Saturday Jan 13th First part. squally and rainy
wind from the N. E. steering N. W. weather looks
very bad. Middle part. steering West. weather fine
latter part steering W. by S. squally. with strong wind
Lat. 7° 01' Long. 159° 27'

Sunday, Jan. 14th First part squally weather and
strong gales from the East. steering W. S. W. Middle
part. luffed to the wind headed to the Northward
at 10 o'clock wore ship to the S. E. at 2 o'clock wore
ship to the Northward. at 3 o'clock kept the
ship off N. W. S. W. at 10 o'clock made the Island
Attention bearing West. dist 25 miles.
Lat. 15° 00' Long. 158° 11'

1849.

Remarkson Board Ship Phenix while lying at
Ascension, Jan 15.th First part squally weather
and strong wind from the Eastward. Steering
West by South Ascension off the Starboard Shore
dist 10 miles, bearing N.W.W. was boarded by
several canoes. went into the Middle harbour
to anchor in five fathoms water. found
the Boy of Warren lying here. in want of a
bowsprit. moored the Ship to a cocoanut tree.

Monday, Jan. 16.th Commenced getting a raft of water
casks ready. sent them ashore. employed putting
things to rights between decks. the Captain went
down to the lee harbour. to see the Scotland.

Tuesday, Jan. 17.th This day employed. getting a piece
of piece of a tree. and trading for yams and
Hogs. otherwise variously employed.

Wednesday, Jan 18.th First part went after water.
We got the raft about half way out of the river
the tide getting low, left it until night. went
shooting pigeons. and got 16. went up the
river and tried again. the water! but could
not get it.

Thursday, Jan 19.th First part. got the water
off and hoisted it in. commenced stowing
it away: our cask being large the Captain
browed some from the Bay. got them off.

Friday, Jan 20.th Started the water out of
the cask. and sent the cask ashore again
also a raft of our own. trading for yams & logs.

Saturday Jan 21.st got off a raft of water and
six boat loads of wood. sent the raft ashore
again.

Sunday Jan 22.nd all hands ashore
some shooting some playing as for myself I
went shooting pigeons. got 54.

1849.

Remarks On Board Ship Phoenix while lying at Ascension.
Monday. Jan. 23rd commenced getting off a raft of water
found it salt and was obliged to land it ashore
again. We was visited by the King accompanied by
his body guard. it consisted of 16 canoes. a fine looking
man he is. Our stern fast started and to take
our anchor and haul farther ahead. Our rudder
struck a rock but did no damage.

Tuesday. Jan. 24th commenced with getting off a raft
of water. and trading.

Wednesday. Jan. 25th one watch ashore on liberty.

Thursday. Jan. 26th Got a small raft of water. one
watch on liberty. layed a cage anchor. and prepared
to get underway tomorrow.

Friday. Jan. 27th Called all hands at 4 o'clock A.M.
and commenced getting underway. hove both
anchors up and warped the up to the reef by
the cage. just as we got our topsail set the rock.
that the cage was fast to. turned and we aweigh
it happened in the very nick of time. trimmed the
sails and away went. it was a scant in the
passage. but the old Ship behaved beautifully
and fetched through with the weather leeches
lifting. Sent a boat in to get the powder.
at 9 o'clock kept the Ship off. for Guam.
steered along by several islands names to me
unknown.

Lat 7.8

Long 157.21

Saturday. Jan. 28th First part. fine weather
and strong winds from the N. N. E steering by
the winds to the N. W. Ascension bearing S E by
E 9 miles. the is several islands in sight off
the lee bow & beam. Middle part. strong
winds. Lat steering N by W. latter part. steer
N W. employed putting things to rights

Lat 8.51. Long 156.21

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Ascension towards Guam. Sunday, Jan. 29.th
First part thick hazy weather, and strong wind from the E. N. E. steering N. W. Started a cask of Bread. Middle part squally, with rain. Latter part fine weather, with strong winds.

Sat 10:25' Long 134:22
Monday, Jan. 30.th First part fine weather and strong winds from the N. E. steering N. W. by W. all sail on the ship. Middle part the same. Latter part employed sawing & splitting wood.

Sat 12:18' Long 152:20'
Tuesday, Jan. 31.th First part fine weather and strong winds from the N. E. steering N. W. by W. employed sawing & splitting wood. Middle part nothing particular. Latter part employed sawing splitting & storing away wood.

Sat 13:31' Long 149:26'
Wednesday, February 1.st First part fine weather and moderate winds from the N. E. steering W. by N. employed on the wood, also broke out after meat & molasses. Middle part steering W. by N. Latter part employed fitting Guy pennants to the cutting fallb. and made a new fore topail runner. Squally.

Sat 14:15' Long 145:20'
Thursday, Feb. 2.nd First part squally and strong gales from the N. E. steering W. by N. employed sawing & splitting wood. Middle part took in all sail and luffed to the wind headed to the Northward. at 12 o'clock veered ship to the S. E. Latter part at daylight kept the off West. made the Island of Rota bearing W. by S. dist 50 miles. employed on the wood. Struck a porpoise but did not save him.

Sat Long
Friday, Feb 3.rd First part fine weather and strong gales from the N. E. lying off and on, at Rota. sent a boat ashore. she landed on the N. W. side of the island. could not get anything. there has been so many ships here this year that there is nothing to be got. There is 500 inhabitants on the island the principal produce is yam, hogs & cocoanut & breadfruit. The inhabitants are a mixture of Spaniards & Malays. Middle part kept the off S. by E. made the Island of Guam bearing S. by W.

1824.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while on her 1st
dist 50 miles. run S.W. by W. until 11 o'clock.
luffed to headed to the Northward. wore ship at
o'clock. Latter part. the land in sight bearing
S.E. dist 30 miles. stood in shore land sent
in a boat. two ships lying off & on.

Saturday. Feb. 5th. First part. strong winds and squall
could get anything at Guam. the boat came off.
from the shore and went off to the Ontario of
Aggharbour. Steered off N.W. in company with the
Ontario & Monmouth. Middle part. steering N.W.
latter part. tore the maintopsail in turning
out a reef, sent it down and bent another.
set taut the main topmast rigging.

Sunday. Feb. 6th. First part. fine weather and light
winds from the E. & S.E. steering N.W. gamming
and the ships. Middle part. steering N.W.
latter part. the same. it appears to be the intention
of the Capt. to keep company as far as the Japan Sea.

Monday. Feb. 7th. First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.E. steering N.W. gamming with the
ships. Middle part. squally. Latter part. employed
repairing the main top sail. once or two slight squalls ran

Tuesday. Feb. 8th. First part. squally. with baffling wind
from N.E. to E. & S.E. steering N.W. finished repairing
the main topsail. unshackled the larboard chain and
cut it below, leaving about ten fathoms on deck.
ready bent. the Starboard chain we put below
yesterday. Middle part. strong winds &
squally. Latter part. the same. took in the starboard
bow boat & unriggered the davit. repaired the boat

Wednesday. Feb. 9th. First part. fine weather and
strong wind from the Northward. steering by the
wind to the W. N.W. finished repairing the boat
and put her overhead. got out a cask of bread.
Middle part. gamming. Latter part. variously
employed. broke out after stops. sent bent the
fore sail & bent another

1849.

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix while cruising from
on her passage from Lham, towards the Japan Sea.
Thursday Feb. 9th First part, fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.E. steering W. N.W. employed
disturbing stop, stowing the after hold.
gammings, Middle part, squally. Latter part,
employed drawing & knotting yarn.

Lat. 20° 36' Long. 133° 20'
Friday Feb. 9th First part, fine weather and strong
wind from the N. N.E. steering W. N.W.
employed making spun yarn. Middle part,
steering N.W. Latter part, employed repairing
the fore sail.

Lat 22° 10' Long 130° 23'
Saturday Feb. 10th First part, fine weather and
moderate winds from the N.E. steering N.W.
finished the fore sail, and repaired the jib.
gammings. Middle part, fine weather. Latter part,
unbent the fore topsail repaired it, and sent it
up again. gammings.

Lat 23° 20' Long 129° 70'
Sunday Feb. 11th First part, fine weather and light
breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. gammings.
Middle part, calm. towards daylight a squall from
the Northward, steering by the wind to the W. N.W.
Latter part, hazy with strong winds and a tremendous
head beat sea. saw a finback.

Lat. 25° 40' Long 127° 32'
Monday Feb. 12th First part, fine weather and moderate
winds from the N. N.E. steering by the wind to the
N.W. Middle part, wind from the N.E. steering
N.W. by N. Latter part, employed making spun yarn
unbent the fore topgallant sail and repaired it, also
made some rattine stuff.

Lat 25° 6' Long 126° 19'
Tuesday Feb. 13th First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the N.E. steering N.W. by N.
bent the fore topgallant sail, employed making
spun yarn, gammings. Middle part, steering
N.W. Latter part, wind from the S.E.
employed putting yarn in the run.
The foot rope to the fore top sail parted,
repaired it.

Lat 26° 40' Long 125° 20'

1859.

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from
Guam towards the Japan Sea: Wednesday Feb. 14th
First part thick hazy weather and strong wind
from the S. S. W. steering N. N. W. the wind hauled
to the Westward in a squall accompanied with
rain. Hauled the gally aft. from off the bow.
Middle part steering North. the wind hauled
the North, steering by the wind, to the E. N. E.
 Latter part. the same. fitted a strap to the bowsprit
throug.

Lat. 27° 38'. Long. 127° 49'.
Thursday Feb. 15th First part. fine weather and
strong wind from the Northward. steering by
the wind to the E. N. E. saw finbacks & two
right whales going as though the devil had a bid
at them. Middle part. wore Ship to the W. N. W.
 Latter part. the same.

Lat. 26° 40'. Long. 125° 33'.
Friday Feb. 16th First part fine weather and strong
wind from the Northward. steering by the wind to
N. W. Middle part the same. Latter part.
alm. sounded and found bottom at 30 fathoms
employed putting a new strap to one of the bowsprit.
throug. gamming.

Lat. 28° 24'. Long. 124° 53'.
Saturday Feb. 17th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the E. S. E. steering N. by E. gamming.
Middle part. the wind hauled to the N. E.
steering by the wind, to the N. N. W. Latter part
the same. weather fine. 30 fathom water.

Lat. 29° 40'. Long. 124° 40'.
Sunday Feb. 18th First part. fine weather and strong
breezes from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the
North. Middle part. light breezes, and rainy.
 Latter part. rainy. foggy. weather. 30 fathom water.

Lat. 30° 20'. Long. 124° 49'.
Monday Feb. 19th First part. foggy weather and calm
about 4 o'clock. P. M. a breeze sprung up from the N. W.
steering by the wind, to the N. E. 30 fathoms water
Middle part. lying under close reefed fore & main top
sail. breeze moderate. weather thick. wore Ship to the
N. N. W. Latter part. wore Ship to the Eastward.

Lat. 30° 55'. Long. 124° 25'.

1849

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from W. Guam. toward the Japan Sea. Tuesday. Feb. 20th
 First part. thick weather with a drizzly rain. wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E.S.E. gamming. Middle part. saw a strange light supposed to be a ship boiling. steering by the wind to the N.W. Latter part. fine weather. were ship saw several right whales, lowered our boats but did not succeed in catching any.

Lat. 30° 00' Long. 126° 10'
 Wednesday Feb. 21st First part fine weather and light winds from the E. N.E. steering by the wind to the Northward. saw Right whales. lowered and caught one. and took him alongside. Middle part prepared to cut. Latter part. commenced cutting saw Right whales, lowered but did not catch any.

Lat. 32° 00' Long. 125° 00'
 Thursday Feb. 22nd First part. fine weather and calm. commenced boiling. Middle part boiling wind from the westward steering N.E. Latter part. finding the oil did not come out cooled down the works. strong wind

Lat. 31° 50' Long. 125° 20'
 Friday. Feb. 23rd First part. thick. weather and strong wind from the N.W. steering N.E. employed mincing the blubber. Middle part. light baffling wind steering to the Eastward. Latter part. made Quelpert's Island, bearing North dist 20 miles. spoke Ship Electra of New London.

Lat. 32° 28' Long. 126° 32'
 Saturday Feb. 24th First part rainy weather and strong wind from the S.S.E. steering E.S.E. saw three ships. Middle part. rainy with strong gales from the S.W. lying too under closed main top sail. saw two lights. the wind hauled to the N.W. were ship to the North. Latter part. the same. saw a sail,

Lat. 33° 37' Long. 127° 20'
 Sunday. Feb. 25th First part fine weather and strong gales from the W. N.W. steering by the wind to the Northward. saw a ship saw a rock. Middle part. saw two lights. Latter part. at daylight found ourselves in the straits of Korea. found both sides spoke Ship Indian of Amoy.

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix, while on her passage from Guam, towards the Japan Sea. Sunday, Feb. 25th Latter part, galling wind the India, commenced boiling on our whale again. the Ship Moorea of New Bedford.

Lat. 34° 20' Long. 128° 40'
Monday, Feb. 26th First part fine weather and light winds from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the Northward. found we could not get the out-looked down again. intending to let it remain two or three days more. galling with the India & the Moorea. Middle part. Endeavouring to beat through the straits. Latter part the same.

Lat. 34° 56' Long. 129° 19'
Tuesday, Feb. 27th First part. fine weather and strong winds from the N. N. E. the ship exactly in the middle of the straits beating under double reefed top sail & reefed main sail. in company with the two ship. Middle part the same. Latter part. we are through into the Japan Sea.

Lat. 34° 56' Long. 129° 24'
Wednesday, Feb. 28th First part. fine weather and strong winds from the N. N. E. making short tacks. endeavouring to get to windward. saw two right whales but did not lower for them. Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part saw several humpbacks. fine weather...

Lat. 35° 9' Long. 129° 59'
Thursday, Feb. 29th First part. fine weather and strong winds from the N. E. steering by the wind to the N. N. W. saw a dead humpback, surrounded by a school of killers. Middle part. tacked ship to the S. E. the wind hauled to the East. steering by the wind to the N. N. E. Latter part the same a tremendous head beat sea. the coast of Korea in sight off the lee beam.

Lat. 35° 52' Long. 130° 29'
Friday, March 2nd First part. fine weather and strong gale from the East. steering by the wind to the N. N. E. the land in sight. Middle part the wind hauled to the Westward steering N. N. E. Latter part. commenced boiling. made the Island of Paglet, bearing N. N. E.
Lat. 36° 20' Long. 131° 20'

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for
Right whales in the Japan Sea. Saturday 3rd March
3rd. First part clear weather and strong gales
from the N.W. steering by the wind to the
N.E. finished boiling. Stood in close to the
land and wore ship off shore. the top of
the mountains covered with snow. Middle
part. strong gales. lying too under close reefed main
top sail. Latter part the same. wore ship to the N.E.
Lat. 36° 36' Long. 131° 20'

Sunday. March. 4th First part. squalls of snow. Strong
gales from the westward. lying too under two close
reefed topsail. Middle part wore ship to the S.W.
at 12 o'clock wore ship to the Northwards. Latter
part. saw Dagobert's island. gamming with the
India. she had sprung the head of her rudder.
in the gale.
Lat. 37° 29' Long. 130° 56'

Monday. Mar. 5th First part. fine weather and
moderate wind from the N.W. stood along by
the island within 3 miles. it looks like a large
snowbank. all covered with snow as it is.

Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. broke
out to stow down our oil. found the second tier
leaking broke it out and coopered it.
Lat. 38° 10' Long. 130° 15'

Tuesday. Mar. 6th First part. fine weather and
strong gales from the North steering by the wind
to the N.E. finished coopering. Middle part
strong gales. Latter part. employed wetting hold
Lat. 38° 20' Long. 130° 45'

Wednesday. Mar. 7th First part strong gales. fine
weather saw humpback. gamming. Middle part
strong gales from the Eastward. lying too under
close reefed main topsail. Latter part more moderate
but very cold. steering west North west.
Lat. 38° 20' Long. 132° 00'

Thursday. Mar. 8th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the N.E. steering W. N.W. gamming.
Middle part. calm. Latter part. light breezes
from the N.E. saw several finbacks.
Lat. 38° 38' Long. 132° 00'

1849.

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Right whales in the Japan Sea Friday, Mar. 9th First part fine weather and light baffling wind. steering by the wind. saw porpoise. Middle part. strong gales from the S.W. steering W. N.W. Latter part. the same.

Lat 38:31' Long. 130:29'

Saturday. Mar. 10th First part fine weather and moderate gales from the W. S.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. saw finback & humpback. Middle part. a gale of wind from the Westward. lying too under double reefed main top sail. Latter part did not see Right whales. lowered our boats in pursuit, but did not succeed in striking.

Lat 38:49' Long. 129:10'

Sunday. March 11th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S. S. E. saw two Right whale, but could not catch them. Middle part. calm. Latter part moderate winds from the North. steering by the wind to the Westward. nothing in sight.

Lat 39:10' Long. 128:10'

Monday. Mar 12th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the N.E. steering W. N.W. made the land. in & off the coast of Korea. beginning. Middle part. calm. Latter part. moderate breezes from the Southward steering by the wind to the N.E. the India chasing whales.

Lat 39:20' Long. 128:15'

Tuesday. Mar. 13th First part. fine weather and moderate wind. from the N.W. steering by the wind Northward. saw several Right whales lowered twice but could not strike one. Middle part. calm. Latter part strong winds from the Westward. stood in close to the land. and tacked off shore.

Lat 39:23' Long. 128:18'

Wednesday Mar. 14th First part thick weather and moderate wind from the N.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. saw a Right whale lowered but could not catch him. Middle part. strong gales from the N.E. steering by the wind to the S. S. E. rainy. Latter part. strong gales. steering S. S. E.

Lat 38:10' Long. 129:00'

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Thetis while cruising for Right
Thursday, Mar. 14th First part strong gales from
the N.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. & E.
a regular snow storm. all hands having a
snock balling match. Middle part. moderate
batter part. strong gales and clear weather.

Lat. 38:20' Long. 129:20'

Friday, Mar. 15th First part. clear weather and strong
gales from the Northward. steering by the wind to
the Eastward. Middle part. the same. Batter part
saw Right whales. lowered but could not catch them

Lat 39:50' Long 131:20'

Saturday, Mar. 16th First part. clear weather and
strong gales from the Westward. saw several whale
but did not lower for them. Spoke Ship Concord
of New Bedford 8 months. one sperm whale. Middle
part. strong gales. Batter part. the same. saw
Right whales. lowered but could not catch
them. employed. filling the tank with water
out of the fore hold. two ships in sight.

Lat 38:39' Long. 130:49'

Sunday, Mar. 17th First part fine weather and
moderate wind from the N.W. saw Right whale
one of which we called a Russian or Polar whale.
lowered our boats but could not catch him.
Middle part. moderate wind. Batter part. light
breezes. saw two sails. saw Right whales. lowered but
could not catch them. saw a seal

Lat 37:31' Long. 130:20'

Monday, Mar. 18th First part. fine weather and
light breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind
saw several whales. lowered twice but could not catch
them. Middle part. calm. Batter part. light
winds from the S.E. saw several Right whales. lowered
and went alongside of one. and the boat steered missed
him. came back to the ship. and got dinner. did
not hoist up the boat. there being several whales in
sight.

Lat 37:50' Long 131:20'

Tuesday, Mar. 20th First part. fine weather and
strong winds from the Southward. whale in sight
in every direction. chased them all the afternoon
but could not catch one. saw two ships. boiling
Middle part

1849

Whales in the Japan Sea. Mar. 21st First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the S.E. saw Right whales, lowered in company with the Moctezuma. Struck one, killed him and took him alongside. several Ships in sight.

Lat. 37.40' Long 131.10'
Wednesday. Mar. 22nd First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the Southward. employed cutting. had Captain Tower here to show us how to cut a Right whale. Middle part. employed clearing away the the whale's head. Satter part. commenced boiling. lowered for whales two or three times but caught only five Ships in sight.

Lat 37.9' Long 131.20'
Thursday. Mar. 23rd First part. fine weather and calm. 7 or 8 Ships in sight. lowered for whales but was unsuccessful. boiling. Middle part. boiling. Satter part. strong wind from the westward. saw whales and lowered one.

Lat 37.20' Long 131.20'
Friday. Mar. 24th First part. strong winds from the westward. saw whales lowered once. finished boiling. saw the Barque Fortune. Middle part. raining dirty weather. Satter part the same. wind from the Eastward. saw one Right whale.

Saturday. Mar. 25th First part. strong rainy weather and moderate gales from the Eastward. continuing with the Moctezuma. she had sunk a whale and taking him alongside. by running over him with the Ship. Middle part. fine weather and moderate winds from the westward. Satter part. strong gales. employed cleaning bone. commenced cooping. saw whales too rough to lower.

Sunday. Mar. 26th First part. strong gales from the Westward. squalls of hail. commenced slowing down. Middle part. more moderate. Satter part. strong winds. steering by the wind. saw several sails.

Monday. Mar. 27th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the west. steering by the wind. saw one whale to windward. several vessels. Middle part.

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Right.
Monday. Mar. 27. Middle part. hazy weather and
moderate winds from the Eastward. Latter part the
same. finished stowing down. saw a ship boiling.
saw a Right whale.

Lat 37° 29'. Long 102° 20'.
Tuesday. Mar. 28th. First part. rainy weather and
moderate winds from the Eastward. steering
by the wind to the S. E. at work stowing off.
lowered for a whale but did not catch him.
Middle part. rainy. Latter part. fine weather. calm
employed setting up shooks. lowered for whales with
our usual success. saw a Japanese junk. and two S. S.

Lat 37° 20'. Long 102° 00'.
Wednesday. Mar. 29th. First part. fine weather and
light breezes from the S. W. saw several vessels.
saw whale lowered and drove them off. Middle
part. nothing particular. Latter part. fine weather.
lowered for whales in company with the Nausau.
of New Bedford. she was fortunate enough to get
one. saw several vessels.

Lat 37° 36'. Long 102° 20'.
Thursday. Mar. 30th. First part. fine weather and
moderate wind from the Southward. lowered for
whales. and caught one. took him alongside and
put him in. Middle part. employed clearing away.
Latter part. lowered for whales. struck one. and he
took the line. and we lost him. killed another.
and he sunk. the larboard boat was stow yesterday and the
bow boat today.

Friday. Mar. 31st. First part. thick weather and
moderate winds from the S. W. employed repairing the
larboard boat. saw a sail. Middle part. at work in the
blubber room. Latter part commenced boiling. lowered
for whales but did not catch any.

Saturday. Mar. 32nd. First part. fine weather
and strong winds from the west. boiling.
lowered for whales. bad luck again. Middle
part boiling. Latter part. finished boiling.
saw whales but did not lower for them.
saw a ship.

1829.

Whales in the Japan Sea. April 1st First part cloudy weather and strong wind from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward. employed cleaning Ship. Middle & latter part stormy rain weather and strong gales.

Monday, April 2nd First part ^{bat} cloudy weather and moderate winds from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the S.E. saw whales close to the Ship. lowered one boat but did not catch him. saw Seal Rock. bearing N.W. dist 20 miles. Middle part fine weather. Latter part strong gales from the Westward. employed cleaning boat.

Tuesday, April 3rd First part strong gales from the Westward. lying too under close reefed main top sail. Middle part the same. Latter part rather more moderate. set the fore sail.

Wednesday, April 4th First part strong gales from the Northward. Middle part the same. Latter part fine weather. lowered for whales but did not catch them. variously employed.

Thursday, April 5th First part fine weather and moderate wind from the West. steering by the wind to the Northward. Middle part the same. Latter part. spread our boom th saw Seal Rock.

Friday, April 6th First part fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. saw Bagelet bearing S.W. dist 40 miles. spoke Ship George Washington of Wareham. 18 months 1200. Middle part strong wind. Latter part light breezes. saw an Island. saw whales saw a sail.

Saturday, April 7th First part fine weather and moderate winds from the S.W. saw plenty of whales lowered and chased all day but could not get near one. two sail in sight. Middle part strong wind. Latter part the same. lowered for whales with our usual success. saw two Ship.

1849

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Right
Sunday. April. 8th First part: fine weather and strong
wind from the S.W. steering by the wind, saw the
Warren of Warren. strike a whale and lose him.
lowered for whales but could not catch them. Middle
part: strong winds. Latter part: the wind suddenly hauled
to the Northward, saw two sails, saw one whale, lowered but
could not catch him. steering by the wind to the Westward.

Monday. April. 9th First part: hazy weather and strong gales from
the N.E. steering by the wind, to the N.W. saw two sails. Middle part
steering by the wind, to the S.E. Latter part: the same.

Tuesday. April. 10th First part: thick weather and strong
wind from the Eastward, lowered for whales, saw five sails.
Middle part: rainy. Latter part: the same. lowered for
whales. shy as black ducks, could not get near them.

Wednesday. April. 11th First part rainy weather, and
strong wind from the Eastward, got some water out of
the lower hold. Middle part: moderate gales & rainy.
Latter part: strong gales from the North, lying too
under close reefed main top sail, headed to the East.

Thursday. April. 12th First part: strong gales from
the Northward, lying too, headed to the E.S. Middle
part: the same. Latter part: opened a cask of Bread.

Lat 38° 29' Long 152° 20'
Friday. April. 13th First part: clear weather and strong
gales from the Northward, lying too under close
reefed main top sail. Middle part wore Ship &
set the fore & mizen top sails. Latter part fine
weather, saw two humpbacks, saw three ships.

Lat 38° 20' Long 152°
Saturday. April 14th First part: fine weather and
light breeze from the Northward, saw several ships.
lowered for whales, but could not catch them.
Spoke Ship Gulain of New Bedford 20 months out
too, she had seen a junk full of water.
Latter part: saw 6 ships, lowered for whales twice, once
in company with the two other ships boats, "could" come it
though. Saw finbacks & humpbacks.

Lat 39° 10' Long 152° 10'

1849.

Whales in the Japan Sea. Sunday. April 15th First part. fine weather, and moderate winds from the Northward. Saw several ships. lowered for whales in company with the Indian boats. got near a whale. the boatsteerer would not start, for fear of missing. made a real blunder any way. Middle part. moderate winds. Scatter part. saw several vessels chasing whale. spoke one of the Bigcon Howland boats. had got 5 whales this season. saw a Japanese junk full of water. saw several whales but did lower for them.

Monday. April 16th First part. fine weather and light winds from the N.W. lowered for whales, spoke Ship Bigcon Howland. Middle part. calm. Scatter part. made an attempt to fill the tank with water. saw whales lowered and struck one. he was a real devil. after being fast to him about four hours. he went off by taking the line. there was attached to him 12 irons and once two lines and a half. 2 druggs one spade, and he seized the starboard boat. success to him. I say

Tuesday. April 17th First part. thick rainy weather and strong winds from the N.E. beating to windward making for that whale. broke out for lines. and fitting boats. Middle part. rainy. Scatter part. fine weather employed fitting boats. spoke Ship Trident of New Bedford.

Wednesday. April 18th First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the N.W. saw humpback. saw a ship take a whale. picked up a cork buoy. supposed to belong to that junk that we saw sunk. Middle part. moderate wind. Scatter part. calm. lowered for whale. but could neither catch him, nor drive him off. saw a ship cutting.

Thursday. April 19th First part. fine weather and light wind from the Southward. Middle part. light wind. Scatter part. saw several ships. chased whale. Lat 38° 21' Long 132° 29'

Friday. April 20th First part. fine weather and light winds from the S.W. chased whale and struck it very slightly. the iron drew in considerably. Middle part. calm. Scatter part. moderate breeze. chased whales. saw several vessels. Lat 38° 30' Long 132° 47'

Sat 38° 20' Long 132° 20'

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Right
Saturday April 21st First part. fine weather, and calm
saw whale lowered, and caught one, took him along
saw a ship take a whale and one boiling. Middle
part prepared to cut. Scatter part cut the whale in.

Sunday April 22nd First part fine weather comm
boiling. Middle part. the same. Scatter part. saw
whales, and a ship.

Lat 57° 29' Long 133° 20'

Monday April 23rd First part. fine weather and
moderate breezes. saw whale lowered and caught one
and took him alongside. Middle part. boiling.
Scatter part. cut thro the whale lowered and
caught another and took him alongside.

Tuesday April 24th First part. fine weather and calm
commenced cutting on the last whale suspected it was a
dryskin and quit. Middle part. boiling. tryed some
of the blubber and found it good. Scatter part. cut him
in. boiling. lowered for whale and got near enough to do

Wednesday April 25th First part. fine weather and calm
boiling. chased whales. Middle part. moderate wind
from the south. boiling. Scatter part rainy dirty weather, bo

Thursday April 26th First part rainy weather, and
strong gales. wha was obliged to cool down. Spoke barque
Newburyport. had got two whale this season. Middle part
strong gales from the Westward. Scatter part the same

Friday April 27th First part. clear weather and strong
gales. started the works. Middle part. boiling. Scatter
part. boiling. commenced stowing down.

Saturday April 28th First part. strong gales. and fine
weather. boiling and stowing down. Middle part. boiling.
Scatter part. finished boiling. continued stowing down

Sunday April 29th First part. thick weather and
strong gales from the S.E. stowing down. Middle
part rainy. Scatter part. strong gales and rainy still
stowing down.

Whales in the Japan Sea. Monday, April. 30th First part. rainy weather and strong gales from the N.E. Stowing down. Middle part. fine weather. Latter part. finishing stowing down. employed stowing off the hold. chased whales

Tuesday. May. 1st First part. fine weather and strong winds from the N.E. Spoke French Ship Latour du Pin. of Harvre. & whals this season. employed stowing off the fore hold. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. stowed off the after hold. employed clearing off the deck. Lat. 32 29 Long. 132 20

Wednesday. May. 2nd First part. fine weather and strong winds from the Northward. employed clearing bone. Middle part. strong winds. Latter part. finished clearing bone. saw whales. and a ship.

Thursday. May. 3rd First part. fine weather and strong winds from the S.E. chased whales. spoke Barzen Ann. of Sag Harbour. 20 months out, 1200 lbs. Middle part. strong gales from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward. Latter part. strong gales and rainy.

Friday. May. 4th First part. rainy weather and strong gales from the Southward. hove too under close reefed main topsail & fore sail. saw a Japanese junk hove too. Middle part. the wind hauled to the westward. Latter part. calm. saw two Japanese junks

Saturday. May. 5th First part. fine weather and calm. chased whales. saw two sails, unbent the foretopgallant sail. unbent the foresail and bent another. Middle part. calm. Latter part. strong winds chased whales. saw a Barzen take a whale. supposed to be the Newburyport.

Sunday. First part. fine weather and light winds from the S.W. chased whales. saw three ships. Middle part. calm. heard whales all around the ship all night. Latter part. light breeze from the Westward. chased whales. spoke Ship Cambria of New Bedford 28 months out 1100 sperm. no whales this season.

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for
Monday. May 7th First part, fine weather and
light winds from the Westward. saw but did not
lower. Spoke Ship Marengo, of New Bedford 9 months out
clean. had struck 5 whale. Middle part, moderate
winds. Latter part, calm. saw finbacks.

Tuesday. May. 8th First part, fine weather and
moderate winds from the westward. saw the
Newburyport, under our lee. Middle part, strong
gales. Latter part, strong winds. chased whales.

Wednesday. May. 9th First part, fine weather and light
winds from the Westward. Spoke Ship Isaac Howland
10 months out, 1000 M. Middle part, calm. Latter
part, put out the Starboard boat, and look in
the bow boats and repaired her. calm.

Thursday. May. 10th First part, fine weather
and calm. saw a finback. Middle part,
calm. Latter part, moderate breezes from the East
steering West. spoke Ship Abraham Barker, of New
Bedford 10 months out 1 whale. saw a finback.

Friday. May. 11th First part, fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward, steering West. saw one 3rd Reg.
whale. lowered one boat and drove him off. employed
drying bone. Middle part, calm. Latter part, the
same. chased whales. saw three sails.

Saturday. May. 12th First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the N.E. saw two Ships take a
whale. one of them supposed to be the Abraham Barker.
Middle part, moderate winds from the Eastward.
Latter part, chased whales. the Starboard boat
struck. the line came out foul run the boat
under, and capsized her. one of the Abraham
Barker's boats picked up the crew, until one of our
boats got to them. succeeded in striking the
again, and saving him. took alongside and
commenced cutting.

1849.

Right Whales in the Japan Sea. Sunday. May 13th
First part, fine weather fine weather finished
cutting, and commenced boiling. Middle &
Latter parts, boiling, chased whales.

Monday. May 14th First part, fine weather and light
winds from the Eastward, boiling. Middle &
Latter parts the same.

Tuesday. May 15th First part, foggy, light breezes
from the Eastward, finished boiling. Middle part,
foggy. Latter part, commenced stowing down, in
the fore hold, foggy.

Wednesday. May 16th First part, rainy weather and
moderate wind from the Eastward, finished
stowing down. Middle & Latter parts, rainy.

Thursday. May 17th First part, rainy weather and
light breezes from the Eastward, steering W. & N. saw
two ships. Middle part, foggy. Latter part, cloudy
weather, and strong winds from the Northward
spoke Ship Superior of New Bedford, 12 months out so
bleb.

Friday. May 18th First part, cloudy weather and
strong winds from the Northward, steering S. & W.
Middle part, strong gales, from the N. & W. Latter
part, moderate, picked a Japanese junk, full of
water, she was about 40 feet long by 10 wide took her
longside and got all the lumber we could, and set
her adrift again. saw two finbacks, cleaning bone.

Saturday. May 19th First part, fine weather and
moderate winds from the Westward, employed
cleaning bone. Middle part, the same. Latter part,
variously employed.

Sunday. May 20th First part, fine weather and
light winds from the westward, variously employed.
Middle part, passed a ship boiling. Latter part, spoke
Ship Champion of Egerton, 10 months out, 25th also
Ship Ajax of Harve & whale this season saw several other
ships.

1829.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while cruising for Right whales.
Monday. May. 21st First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the Westward, steering N. N. E. spoke 7 ships,
the Ben Morgan of New Bedford 4 whales this season.
Newburyport. 4 whales the Ajax 3. St. George. 4 whales, Champlain
25th. jammed with them all. Middle part. calm & foggy.
 Latter part. calm. & rainy. chased one whale. 8 ships insight.

Tuesday. May. 22nd First part. cloudy weather and light
winds from the N. E. saw several ships. Middle part.
calm & foggy. Latter part. fine weather and moderate
breeze from the N. E. chased whales in company with
several ships. struck one close to his spout-hole did not
hold. plenty of whale, and about 15 ships insight.

Wednesday. May. 23rd First part fine weather and
calm. saw several ships, one cutting & one boiling.
saw whales. and struck one and after being fast to
hip about 5 hours succeeded in killing him. took him
alongside. Middle part prepared to cut. Latter
part commenced cutting. chased whales.

Thursday. May. 24th First part. fine weather. fine
cutting and commenced boiling. Middle part boiling
raining like the devil. Latter part fine weather
and calm. several ships insight. boiling, chased whales.

Friday. May. 25th First part. fine weather and
light breezes. chased whales. boiling. Middle part
boiling. Latter part. the same. several ships insight.

Saturday. May. 26th First part. boiling. chased
whales. and caught one. Middle part. took him
alongside and prepared to cut. boiling. Latter part
cutting. spoke the South Boston. had taken two
whales this season.

Sunday. May 27th First part. fine weather and
calm. saw several ships cutting and boiling. fine
cutting. and continued boiling. Middle part.
boiling. Latter part. the same.

in the Japan Sea. Monday. May 28th First part fine weather and calm, boiling. Spoke the Rosalie 6 whals this season. Middle part, boiling. Latter part, the same. let the Rosalie have a cask of bread.

Tuesday. May 29th First part, fine weather and calm. commenced stowing down, the main hatchway. boiling. Middle part, finished boiling. Latter part, stowing down, finished stowing off the main hatchway. and commenced forward.

Wednesday. May 30th First part fine weather and calm. employed stowing in the fore hold. Middle part, light wind from the Northward. Latter part stowing oil.

Thursday. May 31st First part, fine weather and calm. finished stowing oil, and broke out forward for Shooks. Middle part, calm. Latter part, moderate wind from the S.E. several ships in sight, saw two whales finished breaking out, and stowed off.

Friday. May 32nd First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the S.E. saw several ship in sight. lowered 6000 wales, all hands variously employed. spoke ship Henry of New Bedford, 10 months 500, 1 whale this season. Middle part, foggy. Latter part, rainy, foggy.

Saturday. May June 2nd First part, foggy, wind from the S.E. spoke ship Line of New Bedford, 6 whales. Middle part, rainy. Latter part, the same, calm.

Sunday. May June 3rd First part, calm & foggy. towards night the fog cleared away, and had fine weather. Middle part, calm and rainy. Latter part, the same.

Monday. June 4th First part, fine weather and calm. saw finbacks & porpoises. Middle part, calm & foggy. Latter part, the same, employed scraping bone.

Tuesday. June 5th First part, foggy, light breeze from the S.W. spoke ship Pioneer of New Bedford one whale & the Friends of New London, 6 whale this season. Middle part, foggy. Latter part, part of the time clear, saw 4 ships.

1849.

Remark on Board Ship Menie while cruising for Right.
Wednesday, June 6th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward, saw several Ships. employed
setting up Shooks. Middle part foggy, & calm. Latter part.
Strong gales. from the N.W. saw one Right whales,
employed drying bone, and setting up Shooks.

Thursday, June 7th First part. clear weather and strong
gales from the Westward. employed stowing away bone
in the Run. and setting up Shooks. saw a Ship.
Middle part. calm. Latter part. calm. chased whales

Friday, June 8th First part. calm. chased whales &
caught one. took him alongside. foggy. Middle
part. prepared to cut. Latter part. cut in the whale.
Strong gales. saw several whales but did not lower.

Saturday, June 9th First part. commenced boiling.
fine weather and moderate wind. Middle part
boiling. Latter part. the same. chased whales.

Sunday, June 10th First part. fine weather. fine
boiling. saw whales. lowered and caught one.
took him alongside and commenced cutting.
Middle part. cut off the whales. and lashed
down for the night. Latter part. finished cutting
found an Iron in the whale stamp H B... &.
and the marks of several others. broke out in
the after hold and started water out of large cask
into small one.

Monday, June 11th First part. fine weather. I have
made a mistake about the day. it was today
instead, that all this took place.

Tuesday, June 12th First part. fine weather.
commenced boiling. at work in the after hold.
Middle part boiling. Latter part finished
in the hold boiling.

Wednesday June 13th First part. fine weather
boiling. Middle part. foggy. boiling. Latter part. rainy
weather, and strong gales from the N.E. boiling

1849

Whales in the Japan Sea. Thursday, June, 14th First part, rainy weather and strong gales, from the N.E. finished boiling. Middle part, bying too under, close reefed main topsail. Latter part, commenced stowing down in the fore hold, chased whales.

Friday, June, 15th First part, fine weather, and light wind, stowing down in the fore hold, chased whales. Middle part, rainy. Latter part, finished stowing in the fore hold, chased whales.

Saturday, 16th First part, fine weather and light winds, commenced stowing down in the After hold, struck a whale, one iron drew and the short warp parted. Middle part, squally. Latter part, finished stowing in the After hold, chased whales.

Sunday, June 17th First part, fine weather and light breezes, employed clearing up, chased whales. Middle part, foggy. Latter part, chased whales.

Monday, June 18th First part, fine weather and moderate winds, whales in sight without number, caught one, took him alongside and commenced cutting, got in his head and lashed down for the night. Middle part, strong gales, clearing away fins and head. Latter part finished cutting, and commenced boiling, chased whales.

Tuesday, June, 19th First part, fine weather, and moderate winds, boiling. Middle & Latter parts, the same. Saw two sails.

Wednesday, June, 20th First part, fine weather and calm, chased whales, boiling, Middle part, the same. Latter part, finished boiling, chased whales in company, with the Brethren of New Bedford. she had not taken a whale this season.

Thursday, June, 21st First part, fine weather, and light breeze, caught a whale, and took him alongside and commenced cutting, took in the whale's head, and finished cutting for the night. Middle part, clearing away head. Latter part, employed cleaning fore, spoke ship Alpha of New Bedford 11:00 p. m. 4 whales, whales this season. the mate was very sick, saw finback,

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while cruising for Right Whale in the
Friday June. 22nd First part. fine weather and calm. gamming
with the Alpha. employed cleaning bone. Middle part. light
breezes. Latter part. calm & foggy. commenced boiling. a boat
from the Bremen. came alongside. saw finbacks.

Saturday. June. 23rd First part. fine weather and light breezes
from the Eastward. boiling. Middle part. foggy. cooled down.
the Alpha & Bremen in sight. Latter part. continued boiling
again. saw finbacks.

Sunday. June. 24th First part. fine weather and
moderate winds from the Eastward. boiling.
Middle part. cooled down. gamming with the Alpha.
Latter part. continued boiling. foggy.

Monday. June. 25th First part. foggy with strong
winds from the Eastward. finished boiling. Middle
part. foggy. Latter part. strong gales. and rainy.

Tuesday. June. 26th First part. rainy weather and
strong gales from the Eastward. lying too under close
reefed main top sail. Middle & Latter part. the same.

Wednesday June. 27th First part. Squally weather and strong
gales. Middle part. more moderate. Latter part. fine weather
commenced stowing down, in the fore hold.

Thursday. June. 28th First part. fine weather and calm.
finished stowing down. Middle part. foggy. Latter part.
finished stowing off. started meat.

Friday June. 29th First part. foggy. light winds. took
out our two Bots which are both cracked, and put in two
others. Middle part. foggy. Latter part. the same.
employed cleaning Ship.

Saturday. June. 30th First part. foggy. with moderate
winds. from the Eastward. Middle part. the same.
Latter part. hazy weather. nothing in sight.

Japan Sea. Sunday. July. 1st First part. hazy weather and light winds from the S.E. variously employed. Middle part. moderate winds. Latter part. spoke Ship Tuscan of Sag Harbour. 23 months out. 100, 200 sp. nothing this season.

Monday. July 2nd First part. fine weather and light winds from the Eastward. gamming with the Tuscan. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. strong winds and thick hazy weather, chased whales.

Tuesday. July. 3rd First part. thick weather and strong wind. saw whales but did not lower. Middle & Latter parts. strong gales from the N.E. in company with the Tuscan. saw whale. too rough to lower.

Wednesday. July 4th First part. clear weather and moderate gale from the N.E. employed scraping one. the Tuscan in sight. Middle part. moderate. Latter part. chased whales. saw the Barque Volga. boiling.

Thursday. July. 5th First part. fine weather, and moderate winds from the Eastward. chased whales. spoke Ship. Maria Theresa. New Bedford. 22 months out 1400. 200 sp. had taken 10 whales this season. Middle part. gamming with the Maria Theresa. Latter part. saw the Tuscan boiling. Thick hazy weather.

Friday. July. 6th First part. thick hazy weather and strong winds from the Southward. chased whales. about 10 o'clock P.M. lowered the bow boat. in pursuit of a whale, and while she was off one of the most tremendous squalls arose, that ever saw, the boat, had got within 100 feet of the ship, when the squall struck, it blew violently, the ship was in great danger for the moment, and what must have been the condition of the boat? terrible. hidden from the ship view by sheet of foam. unable to use their oars, there were moments when we expected they would perish before our eyes, without our being able to render them the least assistance, but they were saved, and at last reached the ship in safety; clewed up and furlled everything but the main sail closed reefed, hove the ship too on the larboard tack. Middle part. lying too. Latter part. the same. employed repairing damages. the Bremen in sight, boiling.

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix, while cruising for Right whale
Saturday, July, 7th First part, thick hazy weather and strong
winds from the Eastward. saw several Ship, unbent the
mizen top sail, and commenced repairing it. rainy.
Middle part, rainy. Latter part, the same, saw 8 sails.

Sunday, July, 8th First part, thick hazy weather, and strong
winds from the N.E. saw several vessels, chased whales,
made the land, part of the coast of Tartary, bearing North,
dist 25 miles. Middle part, finished repairing the mizen
top sail & bent it. Latter part, fine weather and strong
winds. Woodlands in sight, dist 25 miles. saw whales low in
and caught one, took him alongside and commenced
cutting, several vessels in sight.

Monday, July, 9th First part, clear weather and strong
gales, finished cutting, spoke the Tuscan, had taken
one whale since we saw her. Middle part, foggy, clearing
away in the blubber room. Latter part, commenced boiling
spoke French Ship, Liancourt & Harve, 13 whales this season.

Tuesday, July, 10th First part, fine weather and light
wind from the Eastward, jamming with the Liancourt.
stood close in to the land and tacked ship offshore, ^{boiling} saw
the Tuscan's boat strike a whale, do not know whether she
succeeded in catching him or not. Middle part foggy.
boiling. Latter part, the same. The Tuscan, did not get her
whale yesterday, there is 9 ships in sight.

Wednesday, July, 11th First part, foggy weather and strong
winds from the Eastward, boiling, several sail in sight.
spoke ship, N. P. Talmadge of Coldspring 10 months out 200.
0 whales this season. Middle part rainy, boiling
Latter part, finished boiling, chased a whale.

Thursday, July, 12th First part, fine weather and strong
winds from the Eastward, spoke Ship Silverpod 2nd 25
months 1400, 27 whales this season. saw two other Ship.
Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part, broke
out in the fore hold and commenced stowing
adder, calm.

off the Woodland. Friday, July, 13th First part, fine weather and calm. finished stowing down. Middle part, calm. Latter part, chased whales, and struck one but the iron drew immediately. cleared ship.

Saturday, July, 14th First part, fine weather and light breezes from the N.W. bent a fore topsail & fll. chased whale. Middle part, calm. Latter part, employed scraping bone.

Sunday, July, 15th First part, fine weather and light breezes from the S.E. chased whales. Middle part, calm. Latter part, the same, saw a great many finbacks. also saw 7 ships, the land in sight, bearing N.E. by N. dist 25 miles.

Monday, July, 16th First part, fine weather, and calm. the land in sight, bearing N. N.E. dist 25 miles, saw several finbacks, and ships, two of them boiling, & one cutting. Middle part, calm. Latter part, calm. saw 8 ships, one, the Newburyport, boiling & bent the mainsail and commenced repairing it.

Tuesday, July, 17th First part, fine weather and light air from the S.W. steering East, finished repairing the mainsail & bent it, 8 ships in sight, the land in sight, dist 30 miles. Middle part, steering E.S.E. Latter part, the same.

Wednesday, July, 18th First part, fine weather and light breeze, the S.W. steering East, spoke Barque Newburyport, 9 whals this season, chased a whale with an iron & line fast to him. employed drying bone. Middle part, moderate wind. Latter part, calm. chased two wounded whales, employed drying bone, the land in sight, dist 40 miles.

Thursday, July, 19th First part, fine weather and light winds from the S.W. steering N.E. the land in sight, dist 20 miles. saw ten sails, two boiling. Middle part, luffed too, headed to the Southward, foggy. Latter part, foggy, wind from the East. spoke Ship Dartmouth & Adeline of New Bedford, the D. 6 whale & the A. 17, this season.

Friday, July, 20th First part, thick fog, wind at East. Middle part, calm. Latter part, the same.

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix, while cruising for Right Whales.
Saturday, July 21st First part, thick weather and moderate wind
from the S.W. steering N.N.E. saw a dead whale. that was
spoiled, took an iron out of him, stamped L & B. no ship marks
employed fishing the Fly filboom. saw two Ships, Middle
part, foggy. Latter part, chased whales, one had two irons in him.

Sunday, July 22nd First part, fine weather, and moderate breeze
from the S.W. spoke Ship Bengal of New London, 11 whale this
season, wants one whale to fill, Middle part, nothing particular.
Latter part, fine weather, saw several carcasses.

Monday, July 23rd First part, fine weather, and light
breezes from the S.W. chased whales, saw several Ships.
Middle part strong wind, saw a ship boiling, Latter
part, light winds, steering S.N.E. saw several carcasses.

Tuesday, July 24th First part, fine weather, and light,
baffling winds, steering S.N.E. saw two ships boiling, and one
cutting, saw the Dartmouth strike a whale. Do not
know whether they saved him, or not. saw the Phokahota
strike a whale and lose him, spoke her, 9 whale this
season, boiling, Middle part, calm. Latter part, saw
the St George strike a whale and lose him. chased whales
caught one took him alongside and commenced cutting.

Wednesday, July 25th First part, fine weather finished cutting
saw the Bengal take a whale, Middle part, calm, Latter part
commenced cutting, boiling, spoke Bengal.

Thursday, July 26th First part, thick, boiling, saw the St George
boats fast to a whale spouting thick blood, saw a Barkner take a
whale, chased whales, Middle part, rainy, boiling, Latter part,
the same, setting up shoos, spoke Ship Washington of New Bedford
3 whales, this season, spoke ship Jefferson Sag Harbour, 3200, took this season.

Friday, July 27th First part, fine weather wind N.E. boiling
saw a ship (unknown) take a whale, Middle part, boiling.
Latter part, finished boiling, started water into the
tanks, chased whales, ...

off the ^{1st} Howland. Saturday, July, 28th First part, fine weather, at work between decks. Middle part, fine weather. Latter part, commenced stowing down the fore peak.

Sunday July 29th First part, fine weather, stowing down several Ships in sight. Middle part, nothing particular. Latter part, stowing down, chased whales.

Monday, July, 30th First part, finished stowing down. saw several Ships. Middle part, fine weather. Latter part scraping bone chased whales.

Tuesday, July, 31st First part, fine weather and light wind from the Southward. saw a ship cutting. Middle part, foggy. Latter part, the same.

Wednesday, Aug 1st First part fine weather, and light wind from the Southward. Middle part, foggy. Latter part fine weather, saw a ship boiling.

Thursday, Aug 2nd First part, fine weather and moderate winds from the Southward, picked up a dead whale. Middle part, took him alongside, and prepared to cut. Latter part, commenced cutting.

Friday, Aug 3rd First part, finished cutting, and commenced boiling. Middle part, a boat from the Newburygard is discovered the whale to have belonged to her. Latter part, boiling, chased whales.

Saturday Aug 4th First part, boiling, chased whales. wind East weather fine. Middle part, boiling. Latter part, finished boiling. saw a dead whale, too far gone.

Sunday, Aug 5th First part, fine weather and moderate wind. spoke Ship Isaac Howland, 19 whale this season. Middle & Latter part, nothing particular.

Monday, Aug 6th First part, fine weather and moderate winds. Middle part, the same. Latter part, broke out in the After hold and commenced stowing down.

Tuesday, Aug 7th First part, fine weather, stowing down. Middle part, calm. Latter part, stowing down, saw the Howland take a whale.

1849. 1849

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Right whale.
Wednesday, Aug. 8th First part, fine weather. finished stowing down
Middle part, calm. Latter part, chased whale, employed scraping bone
saw the Barque Ann. of Sag Harbour, cutting her last whale.

Thursday, Aug. 9th First part, fine weather, and calm. Middle part
light air from the East. employed scraping bone.
Middle & Latter part, nothing particular.

Friday, Aug. 10th First part, fine weather and strong
winds from the Eastward. Middle & Latter part, the same.

Saturday, Aug. 11th First part, stormy weather and strong
gales from the N. E. Middle & Latter part the same, rainy.

Sunday, Aug. 12th First part, thick rainy weather and
strong gales from the N. E. Middle part, the same. Latter
part, clear weather, stood in close to the land, saw two
whales but did not lower for them.

Monday, Aug. 13th First part, clear weather and strong
gales from the N. E. Middle part the same. Latter
part, saw humpbacks, and two ships.

Tuesday, Aug. 14th First part, fine weather and strong
winds from the N. E. saw Humpbacks. Middle part,
& Latter part, the same.

Sail

Wednesday, Aug. 15th First part, fine weather and
strong gales. Spoke Barque Newburyport, had taken
one whale since we saw her last. saw several
others sails. Middle part, the same. Latter part do.

Thursday, Aug. 16th First part, fine weather and strong
easterly wind. Middle & Latter part, the same.

Friday, Aug. 17th First part, fine weather, and
moderate winds from the N. E. employed drawing
& knotting yarns. Middle part, nothing particular.
Latter part, calm, employed making splinyarn.

Saturday, Aug. 18th First part, fine weather & calm, employ
drying bone, bundled 970 lbs. Middle part light breeze from
North. Latter part, strong winds, drying bone.

1849 1249
the Japan Sea, off the Woodlands. Sunday. Aug. 19th.
First part, fine weather and strong winds from the E. & E.
the Newbury port, in sight. hauled 580 lbs bone, making 1550 lbs
the head. Middle part, carrying sail. Latter part, rainy.

Monday, Aug. 20th First part, thick hazy weather and
moderate winds from the E. & E. passed the Isaac Howland
chasing whales, saw finbacks. Middle part, foggy. Latter part.

Tuesday, Aug. 21st First part, fine weather and light
breezes from the N. E. saw the Isaac Howland chasing
whales. Middle part, foggy. Latter part, rainy. Strong
winds from the Southward, steering E. by N.

Wednesday, Aug. 22nd First part, light breezes from the
Southward, steering N. E. rainy. Middle part, calm & foggy.
Latter part, strong gales from the Southward, steering
N. E. by E. rainy, passed a ship's buoy, double reefed the top sail.
Lat. 44.20' Long 137.30'

Thursday, Aug. 23rd First part, cleared off fine weather, wind
hauled to the N. W. steering N. E. unbent the Flying jib.
and commenced repairing it. Middle part, foggy. Latter
part, the same.

Lat 45.00' Long 138.30'
Friday, Aug. 24th First part, foggy, wind from the S. W.
steering N. E. Middle part, luffed to the wind. Latter
part, fine weather steering N. E. by E. at work on the Flying jib.
Lat 45.20' Long 139.20'

Saturday, Aug. 25th First part, fine weather, and light
winds from the S. W. steering East, finished the Flying jib
and bent it, made the Island of Thymore Shee, bearing
S. by S, dist 30 miles. Middle part, steering N. E. Lat 45.20' Long 139.20'
at, calm. The Shee Island bearing S. by E. dist 20 miles.
Romanoff island, bearing N. N. W. dist 39 miles.
made copies that form the west entrance to La Perouse
traits. The North bears E. & E. the South, S. E. dist 25, 2 & 5,
miles - foggy.

Sunday, Aug. 26th First part, light airs, and misty
weather. Steering S. by S. sounded and found 70 fathoms water
ed the current and found it set S. W. 1 knot, per hour.
Middle part, baffling wind and foggy, 55 fathoms water.
Latter part foggy, tried the current found it setting S. S. E. 1 knot
per hour. Saw several seal.

1849

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix, while on her passage from the Japan Sea to the Sea of Okhotsk Monday Aug. 27th First part. fine weather and light baffling air. Steering E. by N. when the wind permits. caught a glimpse of the land, but not enough to make out our position; suppose we are about 20 miles inside of the west cape got up the cage & a hawser. Middle part. about 10 o'clock P.M. let go the cage in 20 fathoms water. Latter part. calm & foggy. current setting N.W. by N.

Tuesday, Aug. 28th First part. foggy. light breezes from the N.E. hove up the cage and made sail. Middle part. calm. let the cage go in 25 fathoms water. Latter part. light breezes from the N.E. hove up the cage and made sail. foggy.

Wednesday, Aug. 29th First part. foggy. moderate wind from the N.E. the fog cleared off, and saw the land. we are about in the middle of the straits. died, this day. George Howland a native the Sandwich Islands, aged about 45 years. his complaint was consumption. Middle part. foggy with strong winds from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the S.E. tacked ship to the N.E. tacked to the S.E. Latter part. calm & foggy. buried George Howland. tried the current. found it setting N.E. 1 knot per hour. 80 fathoms water, suppose we are in East entrance of the Straits.

Thursday, Aug 30th First part calm & foggy. sent up the mizen top gallant yard. Middle part. calm. Latter part. light breezes from the Westward, steering E. N.E. bent fore main & mizen top gallant sails. the land in sight.

Friday, Aug 31st First part. fine weather and light breeze from the Westward. steering E. N.E. unbent the main topsail and bent another. the land in sight. bearing North & W. dist 35 miles. 85 fathoms water. Middle part. steering N.E. by E. Latter part. employed ripping to pieces the old fore topsail. set the fore topmast shrouding sail. Lat 45° 56'. Long 144° 30'.

Saturday, Sept. 1st First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. sent down the cutting fall. Middle part. steering E. N.E. Latter part. foggy. wind from the N.E. steering by the wind, to the S.E.

Lat 45° 50'. Long 146° 20'

1849.

Remarkson Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Lagoon Straits towards American Island. Sunday Sept 2.nd First part. thick weather and strong winds from the N.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. by E. saw numerous finbacks. Middle part. backed Ship to the S. Northward. at daylight backed Ship to the E. & E. Latter part. wind from the North. steering E. N.E.

Sat. 4.th 2nd Song 47. 2nd Monday. Sept 3.rd First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. & E. saw humpbacks. Middle part. variable wind taking every advantage to get to the Eastward. Latter part. the same. Spoke the Bremen. had taken two whales since we saw her two other ships.

Sat. 4.th 1st Song 48. 10th Tuesday. Sept 4.th First part. fine weather. and moderate wind from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the North. saw Humpback finback & porpoise. employed drawing & knotting. Middle part. strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the E. N.E. Latter part. the same. Spoke the Mois. Harvre. 1900. saw a Barque cutting. saw a Right whale.

Wednesday. Sept. 5.th First part. rainy weather and strong winds from the S. & E. steering by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part. Much the same. Latter part. wind from the S. & W. foggy. saw a Right whale. headed off on shore.

Thursday. Sept. 6.th First part. foggy. rainy weather and strong winds from the S.W. steering by the wind off shore & on. saw a Right whale. Middle part. light wind from the S.W. had clear weather. steering South. Latter part. Made Marakan Island. bearing S. by E. & E. dist 40 miles. later made Round Island bearing S.W. dist 30 miles. also Torpoy bearing S.W. by S. steering S. & W. saw Right whale.

Sat. 4. 7.00. Song. 157. 10th Friday Sept. 7.th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. at sundown to the West end of Marakan Island bore N.E. by N. dist 10 miles. Torpoy bears S.W. N.W. dist 35 miles.

Middle part. thank God! we are once more in the Pacific Ocean. after knocking around Islands & Straits for these last six months to get into the open Ocean once more, is like taking a burden off a weary man's back. and hauled to the N.E. Latter part. the same steering by the

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship The Erie while on her passage from Marake Island towards Petropalaska. Saturday, Sept 8th First part cloudy weather and strong gales from the Eastward, steering by the wind, to the Southward. employed making spungarn. Middle part. much the same. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 49° 10' Long. 153° 10'

Sunday, Sept. 9th First part. cloudy. weather, and moderate winds from the Eastward, steering by the wind, to the North. Middle part. light winds from the S. E. steering N. E. by E. Latter part. moderate wind from the North, with a tremendous swell from the S. E. steering by the wind, to the Eastward.

Lat 47° 2' Long 154° 30'

Monday, Sept. 10th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the North, steering by the wind, to the Eastward. Saw many finbacks, a tremendous head beat sea. Middle part. the same. Latter part. light breezes from the North. employed making spungarn. struck a porpoise, but lost him.

Lat. 46° 46' Long. 156° 20'

Tuesday, Sep. 11th First part. fine weather, and light breezes from the Northward, steering by the wind to the Eastward. employed making spungarn. Middle part. calm. Latter part. light air's from the Eastward steering, N. by E.

Lat. 46° 58' Long. 156° 58'

Wednesday, 12th First part. fine weather and light air's, from the S. E. steering N. by E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. saw finbacks, otherwise the same.

Lat. 48° 18' Long. 157° 14'

Thursday, 13th First part. fine weather, and moderate wind from the S. E. steering N. N. E. employed breaking out of provisions. Middle part. strong winds steering N. by E. & E. Latter part. the same. foggy.

Lat. 50° 30' Long. 158° 19'

Friday, Sept. 14th First part. foggy, wind S. W. steering N. by E. & E. at sundown it cleared off, fine weather, made Cape Sopatka bearing West, dist 40 miles. saw porpoise. Middle part. strong winds from the West, steering N. N. E. Latter part. luffed the ship to the wind, headed N. N. W. the land in sight from two points off the lee bow, to the point abaft the weather beam, the Westhead. (entrance to Petropalaska) bears N. W. by W. dist 50 miles. Strong gales from the West with a tremendous head beat sea.

Lat 52° 32' Long 158° 49'

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship *Phoebe* while on her passage from Marak
wards, Saturday, Sept 15. First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the S.W. steering in shore heading N. N. W. at
6 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the S. S. W. Middle part. made
the tacks during the night. and made about 20 miles
windward. Latter part. light baffling winds. the close
the Southern shore. made the entrance to S. Palau he
earing N. W. by N. dist 25 miles.

Sunday, Sept. 16th First part. a fine breeze from the
S. W. by S. steering N. W. by N. E. got up the chains and
cut them, and got the Starboard anchor off the bow.
saw a Telegraph of the Starboard hand of the passage.
in the passage 12 fathoms water. Middle part. the left us in
between the heads, come to anchor in 10 fathoms water.
at 1 o'clock a spring up from the S. E. raining hard. hove up
the anchor and steered up the passage. the land just visible through
the darkness. run about 6 miles. and finding the water shoaling
fast. and not being able to see our way. thought it prudent to
anchor. come too in 12 fathoms water. Died. Bob a native of
Ocean Island. his complaint was scurvy. at daylight hove up
and steered up the bay. wind at North. Latter part.
made two tacks and fetch into the harbour. run the ship
round on a shoal that makes off from the bluff that form the
West side of the harbour. got out a cage. and caged her off.
and anchored in 10 fathoms water. furled sails and made all
ready.

Monday, Sept 17th First part. rainy weather and calm. received
visits from the harbour master. and several of the gentry.
Middle part. calm. and fine weather. Latter part. one watch
on shore on liberty. nothing doing. wind N. W. weather fine
This buried Bob. One watch on liberty.

Tuesday, Sept. 18th One watch on liberty. 10 boats crew went
down the Bay claming. got three bushels. wind N. W.

Wednesday, Sept. 19th One watch on liberty. nothing doing
wind at N. W. weather fine.

Thursday, Sept 20th One watch on liberty. got off ten
bush of water. wind at S. E. weather rainy.

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while lying at Retropalaska.
Friday Sept. 21st One watch on liberty. got off 9 casks
of water. weather fine. wind N.W.

Saturday. Sept 22nd One watch on liberty. nothing doing.
weather fine. wind at the N.W.

Sunday. Sept 23rd One watch on liberty. nothing doing
weather fine. wind at N.W.

Monday. Sept. 24th One watch on liberty. nothing doing.
weather fine. wind S.W. a ship hove in sight bound
up the Bay.

Tuesday. Sept. 25th the Ship that came in, was the
Mansaf of Bremen. 40 months out 3700. from the Arctic Sea.
Weather rainy. wind from the Eastward. liberty stopped.

Wednesday. Sept 26th nothing doing. weather rainy
wind from the Eastward.

Thursday. Sept 27th Got underway, and down the Bay.
came to anchor in 12 fathoms water. weather fine
wind from the S.E. brought off our sick man from the
Hospital. furled sail.

Friday. Sept. 28th Middle part. fine weather. and light
breezes from the S.E. Latter part. wind from the N.W.
got underway. and stood out of the Bay. in company with
the La Grange. stowed the anchor and put the chains
below. steering E.S.E.

Saturday. Sept. 29th First part. fine weather and moderate
breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E. employed fitting studding
sails. the La Grange as far astern as we can see. the Island
just visible. Middle part. baffling wind and and rain.
Latter part. strong gales from the N.N.E. and squally. steady.

Sunday. Sept 30th First part. fine weather. and strong gales
from the N.N.E. steering S.E. by E. carrying sail like the
devil. Middle part strong gale. split the fore topsail.
Latter part. unbent the fore top sail, and bent a new one.

Lat. 52. 53. Long. 158. 15.

Lat. 51. 29. Long 161. 28

Lat 49. 37. Long 164. 3

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Rethopalast
towards the Sandwich Islands. Monday Oct 1st First part. fine
and moderate wind from the N.E. by N. Steering by the wind
to the E. S.E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. empty
cleaning the Tryworks coolers &c.

Lat. 49° 20' Long. 163° 50'

Tuesday. Oct. 2nd First part. fine weather and strong wind
from the East. steering by the wind to the N.N.E.
Middle part strong gales. Latter part the same.

Lat 51° 20' Long. 166°

Wednesday. Oct. 3rd First part. cloudy weather and strong
gales from the East. steering by the wind. to the N.N.E.
Middle part. the same Latter part. the same.

Lat. 50° 23' Long. 167° 9'

Thursday. Oct. 4th First part. strong gales from the Southw
steering by the wind to the Eastward. Rainy. Middle part
the same. at 12 o'clock the hauled to the Westward. kept the
Ship off East. Latter part. the same. fine weather

Lat. 50° 10' Long. 167° 30'

Friday. Oct. 5th First part. Squally with strong gales from
the W. S.W. steering East. rove new main topsail braces.
Middle part. wind West. steering E. by S. Latter part. the same

Lat. 52° 20' Long. 172° 21'

Saturday. Oct. 6th First part. fine weather and strong wind
from the West. steering E. by S. Middle & Latter part the same
all sail on the Ship & studding sail.

Lat 48° 20' Long 177° 23'

Sunday. Oct. 7th First part. first part. fine weather and
strong wind from the West. steering E by S. Middle part.
the same. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 47° 51' Long 178° 51'

Monday. Oct. 8. First part. fine weather and light
breeze and calm. steering E. by S. Middle part. the wind
hauled to the E. S.E. and blew up to a perfect hurricane
rove the Ship too under main spencer and fore stay sa
Latter part. more moderate. set the close reefed mai
top sail. rainy

Lat. 48° 10' Long. 177° 40'

Tuesday Oct 9th First part. cloudy weather and moderate
breeze from the East. a tremendous swell from the Eastward
Middle part the hauled to the N.W. and haul blew like
lances. kept Ship off S.E. under close reefed main top sail
raining. blew away the fore stay sail. all the watch at the
heel. four men at the relieving tacks.

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while on her passage to the Sandwich Island from Petropalaska. Tuesday, Oct 9th. First part. Middle part. took in the bow boat. Latter part. more moderate. made all sail. repaired damages.

Lat 44° 20'. Long. 178° 30'.

Wednesday, Oct. 10th First part. fine weather and moderate gale from the W. by S. steering E. by S. Middle part. wind from the Southward. Latter part. the same. unevent. the Mizzen topsail and commenced repairing it.

Lat 44° 9'. Long. 175° 2'.

Thursday, Oct. 11th First part. squally and strong gales from the South. steering by the wind to the Eastward at work on the mizen top sail. Middle part strong gales. lying too under close reefed main top sail & foretopmast staysail. blew the fore topmast staysail into ribbons. the wind hauled to the westward. kept the off East. under close reefed fore & main topsails. Latter part. strong gales steering E. by S.

Lat. 43° 2'. Long 171° 5'.

Friday, Oct 12th First part. fine weather and strong gales from the West. steering E. by S. under single reefed top sail. Middle part. the same. Latter part. saw a ship. at work on the mizen top sail. squally. all sail set.

Lat 41° 20'. Long. 168° 20'.

Saturday Oct. 13th First part fine weather and strong wind from the West. steering S. E. by E. finished the mizen top sail and bent it. a ship in sight. broke out for provisions. all sail set. Middle part. fine weather and moderate wind. Latter part. the same. at work in the rigging. sail in sight.

Lat. 39° 20'. Long 163° 35'.

Sunday, Oct. 14th First part. fine weather and strong winds from the W. S. W. steering S. E. by E. raised a shother sail ahead. our consort astern. Middle part. strong wind from the N. W. Latter part. moderate wind N. W.

Lat 37° 20'. Long 163° 20'.

Monday, Oct 15th First part. fine weather and light wind from the N. W. steering S. E. one ship in sight as far astern as we can see. Middle part. the same. Latter part. took in the waist boat and commenced repairing her. strong winds from the S. S. W.

Lat. 35° 30'. Long 162° 4'.

1849.

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Petropavlovsk
towards the Sandwich Islands Tuesday, Oct. 16th First part.
cloudy weather and strong gales from the Southward steering
East. Middle part. luffed to the wind, under three close reefed
topsails. Latter part. moderate gales from the S.W. steering S.E.
Lat. 23° 39' Long. 160° 29'

Wednesday, Oct. 17th First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the S.W. steering S.E. at work on the waist &
low boats. Saw a sail, eastern. Middle part. strong gales &
squally. Latter part. cleaning boats. en
Lat. 32° 34' Long. 159° 30'

Thursday, Oct. 18th First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the S.W. steering S.E. variously employed.
Middle part. light baffling winds steering S.E. Latter part
employed fitting rigging washing ship & painting the Mast
at. steering S.W. & fitted the canvas at the Masthead.
Lat. 31° 37' Long. 158° 21'

Friday, Oct. 19th First part. fine weather and light airs
from the Southward, steering by the wind to the wind, to the
Eastward. painted the Bow boat. at work in the rigging.
cut down the cutting blocks. Middle part. rain & calm.
Latter part. light breezes from the N.W. steering S.S.E.
employed cleaning ship.
Lat. 30° 35' Long. 156° 34'

Saturday, Oct. 20th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the Northward, steering S.E. employed
cleaning ship. a ship in sight. Middle part. light breeze
from the Northward. wind shifted to the Southward
steering by the wind, to the Eastward. Latter part
fine weather and calm. at work in the rigging. sent
up the main royal yard.
Lat. 30° 20' Long. 156° 17'

Sunday, Oct. 21st First part. fine weather and light
airs from the Southward. steering by the wind to the
S.E. gaming with the Parachute. Middle part.
Latter part. light breezes
Lat. 30° 36' Long. 155° 20'

Monday, Oct. 22nd First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the South. steering by the wind to the
Eastward. Middle part the same. gaming with the
parachute. Latter part. employed cleaning the ship
outside, and painting the ironwork. two ships
in sight.
Lat. 30° 20' Long. 156° 29'

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while on her passage from Batavia towards the Sandwich Islands. Tuesday, Oct 23rd. First part, fine weather and light breeze from the Southward, steering by the wind to the Eastward, finished washing the ship outside. Two ship in sight. Middle part, breeze from the Westward steering to the Southward, gamming with the Parachute & the Condor. of New Bedford, full, baffling wind & calm. Latter part, calm, light baffling. employed drawing & knotting yarn, gamming with the same ships.

Wednesday, Oct 24th. First part, fine weather and light air from the S.W. & West, employed drawing & knotting yarn and making spun yarn. 5 ships in sight. Middle part, light wind strong wind & calms from every point of the compass, rainy. Latter part the same, cleaning boat sails.

Thursday, Oct 25th. First part, rainy, light baffling wind, steering South. Four ships in sight, unbent the sparker, and bent a new one. Middle part, light winds from the Southward. Latter part, the same & ship in sight. Spoke ship Alexander New Bedford, 16 month out 4500, employed repairing the main top sail.

Friday, Oct 26th. First part, fine weather and light wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. & W., employed repairing the main top sail, gamming with the Alexander & the Monticello of Nantucket 29 month out 1600. Middle part wind from the S.E. Latter part, the same, finished the main top sail.

Saturday, Oct 27th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the S.E. & W., employed repairing a fore sail. Middle part, strong wind. Latter part, the same, steering South, at work in the rigging.

Sunday, Oct 28th. First fine weather and strong wind from the East, steering South, at work making spun yarn. Middle part, the same. Latter part, steering S. by W.

Monday, Oct 29th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the East, steering S.W. made the Island of Mowee bearing S.W. dist 50 miles, two ships in sight. Middle part steering W. until 10 o'clock kept off W. by S., got in, the first light. Latter part, came to an anchor in 20 fathoms water.

1844.

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while lying at Moouee. Tuesday Oct. 30th. First part, strong trade, ship breaking adrift in every direction. One watch on liberty. I have kept sea account heretofore I shall now alter and call this Monday. Middle part, light air.

Tuesday, Oct. 30th. First part, fine weather. employed drying & bundling bone. preparatory to shipping it home. No to be sold.

Wednesday, Oct. 31st. Employed bundling bone. got the ship underway and went farther in. sent ashore 15 ask for water.

Thursday, Oct. 32nd. Employed bundling bone & painting ship.

Friday Oct 33rd. Employed painting ship. one watch on liberty.

Saturday, Nov 3rd. Got off a raft of water. and transhipped out one to the Sylph. Pinake 14.5 19. W. started some of the water into our tanks. arrived yesterday the La George.

Sunday, Nov 4th. Employed stowing away water. One watch ashore on liberty.

Monday, Nov 5th. Employed boating. backward & forward. One watch on liberty.

Tuesday, Nov 6th. Employed painting ship. We laid at Moouee until Wednesday. 14th and went through the usual routine. got 150 lb. water. 20 potatoes. &c. had 8 days liberty. the chief mate was discharged.

Wednesday, Nov 11th. Got ~~under~~ underway and steered for Waahoo.

Thursday, Nov 15th. arrived at Waahoo in company with the Sylph. lying off Con. Captain ashore.

Friday, Nov 16th. lying off Con at Waahoo.

1849

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from
Saturday, Nov 17th. First part fine weather and strong
wind from the N.E. left Mahoo. Steering by the wind
to the Southward in company with the Sylph.
Middle part Latter part the same.

Sunday, Nov 18th. First part fine weather and
strong gales from the Eastward. Steering by the wind
Middle & Latter part. baffling wind & calms.
Whyhee in sight bearing E N E dist 6 miles.

Monday, Nov. 19th. First part, fine weather
and strong wind from the Eastward. Steering
by the wind to the Southward. in company
with the Sylph. Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat 17° 9' Long 157° 20'

Tuesday, Nov 20th. First part, fine weather and
strong gales from the Eastward. Steering by the
wind to the Southward variously employed.
Middle part. strong gales & squally. Latter part the
same. employed repairing the Starboard boat
gunning with the Sylph.

Lat 16° 32' Long 157° 32'

Wednesday, Nov 21st. First part. strong gales and
squally. Lat work on the Starboard boat. gunning
with the Sylph. Middle part. the same. Latter
part. nothing particular. gunning with the Sylph.

Lat 15° 40' Long 157° 20'

Thursday, Nov 22nd. First part, fine weather and strong
wind from the East. Steering by the wind to the S.E.
gunning with the Sylph. Middle part. squally.
Latter part. lost the run of the Sylph and went
back to meet her. variously employed.

Lat 14° 32' Long 156° 30'

Friday, Nov 23rd. First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the Eastward. Steering by the wind to the
S.E. moved the water butt from aft amidships
broke out for provisions. Middle part. strong wind
from the S.E. Latter part. employed fitting the
lower cutting blocks. gunning with the Sylph.

Lat 13° 10' Long 156° 10'

the Sandwich Islands towards Rorotonga.
Sunday. Nov 24th First part. fine weather and
strong winds from the E. N. E. steering by the wind
to the S. E. gamming with the Sylph. Middle part
the Sylph on board the Sylph. Latter part lost sight
of the ship. looking for her. found her at half past 12.

Lat. 11° 30' Long 155° 30'

Monday. Nov 25th First part fine weather and
strong winds from the Eastward. steering by the
wind to the Southward. Middle part. the same
Latter part employed drawing & knotting yarns and
making Spun yarn.

Lat 10° 3' Long 155° 50'

Tuesday. Nov 26th First part. fine weather, and strong
winds from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the
Southward. employed drawing & knotting yarns.
Split the main topsail. repaired it. Middle part.
Squally. Latter part the same.

Lat. 8° 35' Long 155° 30'

Wednesday. Nov 27th First part. fine weather and
strong gale from the Eastward. gamming with the
Sylph. Middle part. Squally. Latter part the same.

Lat. 7° 20' Long 155° 9'

Thursday. Nov 28th First part. Squally weather and strong
winds from the E. N. E. steering S. E. by S. Middle part
Squally rainy weather. Latter part. Strong winds
from the S. E. steering by the wind to the
South. gamming with the Sylph. lowered two boats
after Blackfish, but did not catch any.

Lat 6° 25' Long 154° 15'

Friday. Nov 29th First part. fine weather and
strong wind from the S. E. steering by the
wind to the South. gamming with the Sylph.
the main topsail tie parted. Middle part.
fine weather. Latter part. the same. sent in the
Fly jibboom. and commenced splicing it.

Lat 5° 20' Long 153° 30'

Saturday. Nov 30th First part fine weather
and strong winds from the Eastward. steering by
the wind to the Southward. at work on the
Fly jibboom. gamming with the Sylph. Middle
part. the same. Latter part. finished the
Fly jibboom.

Lat. 4° 10' Long 152° 59'

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Sunday, Dec 2nd. First part fine weather and strong winds from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the Southward, employed making spinnaker. Middle & Latter part nothing particular.

Lat. 2° 20' Long 134° 9'

Monday, Dec. 3rd. First part, fine weather and strong wind from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the Southward, gunnaming with the Sylph. Middle part, the same. Latter part, endeavoured to fitt the head rigging but found it too rugged.

Lat. 24' N Long 135° 5'

Tuesday, Dec 4th. First part, fine weather and strong wind from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the Southward, employed making spinnaker gunnaming with the Sylph. Middle part, the same. Latter part, at work repairing a main top sail.

Lat. 33 1/2' Long 134° 20'

Wednesday, Dec 5th. First part fine weather and moderate winds from the E. N. E. finished the maintop sail, and sent out the flyjibboom. Middle part, wore Ship and stood to the North until two o'clock and wore back again. Latter part, at work on a main top gallant sail and on the head rigging.

Lat 41° 36' Long 134° 20'

Thursday, Dec 6th. First part fine weather and strong wind from the E. N. E. steering S. E. by S, at work on the main top gallant sail and head rigging, gunnaming with the Sylph. Middle part, Nothing particular. Latter part at work on the main top gallant sail.

Lat. 54° 5' Long 133°

Friday, Dec 7th. First part, fine weather and moderate wind from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. Middle part, the same. Latter part, unbent the main top gallant sail and bent another, repaired the one over sent down, at work in the rigging.

Lat 6° 49' Long 133° 27'

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the Sandwich Islands towards Boratonga. Dec 8. First part fine weather and moderate winds from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. unbent the main top sail repaired it and sent it up again. at work on the rigging. Middle part nothing particular. Latter part. repairing the jib gamming with the Sylph.

Lat 8° 23' Long 152° 40'

Sunday Dec 9th First part. fine weather and light wind from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. gamming with the Sylph. Middle part. squally. steering S. E. Latter part. steering S. S. E.

Lat 9° 42' Long 153° 20'

Monday. Dec 10th First part squally weather and moderate wind from the N. E. steering S. E. made Sevell's Island bearing S. by W dist 13 miles. gamming with the Sylph. Middle part. squally, rainy. Latter part. strong wind from the E. N. E. steering W. E. variously employed.

Lat 10° 32' Long 152° 20'

Tuesday. Dec 11th First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the E. N. E. steering S. E. variously employed. Middle part. calm. Latter part. the same. at work on the mizen top gallant rigging.

Lat 11° 35' Long 152° 10'

Wednesday. Dec 12th First part. fine weather and light air from the E. N. E. steering S. E. at work in the rigging. unbent the fore top sail and bent another. Middle part. calm. Latter part. squally. employed drawing & knotting yards for seining stuff. gamming with the Sylph.

Lat 11° 48' Long 152° 20'

Thursday. Dec 13th First part. fine weather and light breeze from the E. N. E. steering S. E. at work in rigging. Middle part. calm. Latter part. the same. employed tarring down the head stay and mizen rigging.

Lat 12° 5' Long 151° 38'

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from
Friday, Dec. 14.th First part. calm & squally. raining. at
work in the rigging. gamming with the Sylph.
Middle part. the same. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 13° 20' Long 151° 49'

Saturday, Dec. 15.th First part fine weather and
moderate winds from the E. N. E. steering S. E.
Middle & Latter part. the same.

Lat 14° 12' Long. 151° 10'

Sunday, Dec. 16.th First part fine weather and
light breezes from the East steering by the wind
to the Southward. gamming with the Sylph.
Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat 15° 20' Long. 151° 5'

Monday, Dec 17.th First part fine weather and
light breezes from the E. N. E. steering S. E. by S.
gamming with the Sylph. Middle part. steering
by the wind to the Northward. Latter part.
steering S. E. by E.

Lat. 18° 9' Long. 150° 30'

Tuesday, Dec. 18.th First part. fine weather and
calm. made the Islands of Tethuro & Tahiti.
Tethuro bearing S. W. dist 15 miles. Tahiti bearing
V. by E. dist 10 miles. Middle part. steering S. by E.
Latter part. the same. at work on the fore yard.

Lat 17° 22' Long 150° 9'

Wednesday, Dec 19th First part. fine weather
and moderate winds from the E. N. E. steering
for the land. stood in to the land and went
ashore. the Sylph went in and anchored
Middle & Latter part lying off and on.

Thursday, Dec 20.th First part fine weather
and light air's from the East. lying off & on.
the Captain came off and stood off headed to
the Northward. Middle part. running around
Ennac. Latter part. steering V. S. E. sent down
top gallant studding boom & sails. at work in
the rigging. Tahiti in sight. bearing E. by N.

Lat 17° 30' S Long 149° 40'

Friday, Dec. 21.st First part. fine weather and
light breezes from the N. N. W. steering S. E. by E.
at work in the rigging. Middle part S. S. E.
Latter part employed repairing the old boat.

1849.

6 Dec

6

the Sandwich Island towards Raratonga.

Saturday, Dec. 22nd. First part, cloudy weather and light breezes from the N. N. W. steering S. S. E. at work on the old boat. Middle part.

baffling wind with rain. Latter part. the same. Lat 18° 50'. Long 149° 10'.

Sunday, Dec. 23rd. First part. rainy weather and baffling wind, steering S. S. E. Middle part. rainy. Latter part. fine weather and light breeze. Lat 20° 20' Long 148° 50'.

Monday, Dec. 24th. First part. fine weather and light winds from the East, steering S. S. E. Middle part. the same. Latter part employed making scrubbrooms. Lat 21° 22'. Long 148° 30'.

Tuesday, Dec. 25th. First part. fine weather, light breezes from the N. E. steering S. S. E. employed making scrubbrooms. Middle part. squally, rainy. Latter part. fine weather, employed making spinn yarn & fitting blocks & strap. Lat 22° 22'. Long 148° 30'.

Wednesday, Dec. 26th. First part. fine weather, and calm, employed making spinn yarn and fitting block straps. Middle part. light wind from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the South. Latter part. rainy, wind from the Northward, steering by the wind to the Eastward, making spinn yarn. Lat 22° 50'. Long 148° 50'.

Thursday, Dec. 27th. First part. rainy weather and light winds from the N. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. Middle part. rainy, wind from the Eastward stood to the S. E. until 11 o'clock, and wore ship to the N. N. W. at 3 o'clock, wore back again. at daylight made High Island bearing S. S. E. dist 20 miles. Latter part. rainy, wind S. S. E.

Friday, Dec. 28th. First part. rainy weather wind S. N. E. steering by the wind to the N. N. W. squally, with baffling winds. Middle part. fine weather and moderate wind from the S. N. E. lying off & on. Latter part a boat went ashore and came off with some few fowls.

1849.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while on her passage for
Saturday Dec 29th First part, fine weather and
moderate winds from the E. N. E. finding we could not
get what we wanted. started for Chitopea. Steering
S. W. N. W. for Tobooi. Latter part. made Tobooi
bearing W. W. W. The island is not where it
laid down on the chart. it is down bearing W. N. W.
dist 10 miles from High Island. whereas it is about
115 miles. W. by N.

Lat 23. 26' Long 149. 45'

Sunday. Dec 30th First part fine weather and
strong winds from the N. E. lying off & on at Tobooi
sent a boat ashore. found there was plenty of wood
Hogs. but cannot get them off with the wind so
far to the Northward. Steered off W. by S. Latter
part. steering by the wind to the S. E.

Lat 23. 30' Long 149. 45'

Monday. Dec 31st First part fine weather and
moderate wind from the E. N. E. Steering by
the wind to the S. E. Middle part. the same.
Latter part. bent the flyjib. finished repairing the
old boat. and put her overhead.

Lat 24. 9' Long 147. 40'

Tuesday. Jan. 1st First part fine weather and light
breezes from the Northward. steering East. employed
setting taut the main stay. otherwise variously
employed. Middle part rainy. Latter part.
the same. Strong wind from the S. E. steering
by the wind to the E. N. E.

Lat 23. 30' Long 147. 30'

Wednesday. Jan. 2nd First part fine weather
and moderate wind from the S. E. steering
by the wind to the E. N. E. at work in
the rigging. Middle part. Strong wind.
Latter part the same. saw a top sail schooner
lacked ship to the Southward.

Lat 24. 10' Long 146. 20'

Thursday. Jan 3rd First part fine weather
Strong wind from the S. E. steering by the
wind to the Southward. Schooner in sight
employed fitting rigging. Middle part.
Strong wind. Latter part. the same.
employed fitting the brace pendant. brot
up the main

1850.

that toward the East. Friday. Jan. 4th First part fine weather and strong wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S. S.W. employed towing off the run. & cleaning craft. tacked ship to the E. N.E. Middle part. tacked ship to the Southward. Latter part. variously employed.

Sat. 27'11" Long 146'11"
Saturday. Jan. 5th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the S.E. by E. variously employed. Saw a reef bearing N.E. by N. dist 2 miles. tacked ship to the N.W. tacked to the S. S.E. Middle part. lying aback. Latter part. steering to the Southward. variously employed.

Sat 28'50" Long 146'37"
Sunday. Jan. 6th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the East. steering by the wind to the S. S.E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. the same. saw jumpers.

Sat. 30'30" Long 146'40"
Monday. Jan. 7th First part. fine weather. and strong wind from the East. steering by the wind to the Southward. nothing doing nothing in sight. fell inought. Middle parts. squally. Latter part the same. rose new main buntlines.

S. 31'40" Long 146'10"
Tuesday. Jan. 8th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the E. N.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. variously employed. Middle part. the same. Latter part. variously employed. unbent the fore top gallant sail.

Sat 32'59" Long 144'20"
Wednesday. Jan. 9th First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the E. N.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. repaired the fore top gallant sail & bent it. also repaired the fore sail. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. employed repairing a main top sail.

Sat 34'30" Long 143'19"
Thursday. Jan. 10th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the East. steering by the wind to the S. S.E. finished the main top sail. Middle part. the wind heaved to the S.E. tacked ship to the N.E. Latter part. unbent the main top sail and commenced repairing it. steering N.W.

1840.

Remarks on Board Ship Thetis, while on her passage
Friday, Jan. 11th First part, fine weather and strong
gale from the S.E. Steering N.E. by E. finished the
mizen top-sail and bent it. Middle part strong
gales. Scatter part, strong gales from the S.W.

Lat 32. 14. Long 139. 34.

Saturday, Jan. 12. First part, fine weather and
strong wind from the S.W. Steering N.E. by N.
employed making seizing stuff. Middle part,
strong wind. Scatter part, the same.

Lat 30. 17 Long 137. 50.

Sunday, Jan. 13. First part, fine weather and
strong wind from the E.S.E. Steering by the wind
to the N.E. Middle part, the same. Scatter
part, saw a school of sperm whales, lowered one
and the iron broke. Struck another and
saved him. the Starboard boat was stowed

Lat 30. 19 Long 136. 40.

Monday, Jan. 14. First part took the whale
alongside and cut him in. Middle part,
nothing particular Scatter part commenced
boiling.

Lat 30. 30 Long 136. 20.

Tuesday, Jan. 15. First part, fine weather and
light wind from the East steering by the wind
to the S.E. boiling Middle part boiling
Scatter part, the same.

Lat. 31. 9 Long 136. 27.

Wednesday, Jan. 16. First part, fine weather
and light breeze, finished boiling. Middle
part, wind from the N.E. Scatter part the same

Lat 31. 42 Long 135. 12

Thursday, Jan. 17. First part, fine weather and
strong wind from the N.W. steering by the
wind to the East. Middle part the same
Scatter part, strong wind.

Lat 31. 28 Long 135. 20

Friday, Jan. 18. First part, fine weather and
strong wind from the N.W. steering by the wind
to the Eastward. Middle part the same.
Scatter part, calm.

Lat 32. 9 Long 132. 9.

1850.

from Hobonai toward Pitcairn's Island.
Saturday, Jan. 19.th First part, fine weather and
light breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind
to the S.E. variously employed. Middle part,
light winds from the Northward. Latter part the same.

Lat 32° 28'. Long 131° 48'.

Sunday, Jan. 20.th First part, fine weather and moderate
winds from the Northward, steering by the wind to the
Eastward, variously employed. Middle part, the same.
Latter part, hazy wind from the N.E. tacked ship to
the N.N.W.

Lat 32° 25'. Long 131° 20'.

Monday, Jan. 21.st First part, hazy weather and light
winds from the Eastward, steering by the wind to the
Northward. Middle part, the same. Latter part, ditto.

Lat 30° 50'. Long 131° 23'.

Tuesday, Jan. 22.nd First part, fine weather and
moderate wind from the Eastward, steering by the
wind to the Northward. Middle part, the same.
Latter part, ditto. Saw porpoise.

Lat 29° 17'. Long 130° 56'.

Wednesday, Jan. 23.rd First part, fine weather and
light wind from East, steering by the wind to the
N.N.E. saw several schools of porpoises. Middle
part, light breeze. Latter part the same.

Lat 27° 58'. Long 130° 36'.

Thursday, Jan. 24.th First part fine weather and
light breeze from the East, steering by the wind
to the N. by E. saw porpoise. Middle part, the same.
Latter part, steering N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.

Lat 26° 20'. Long 130° 10'.

Friday, Jan. 25.th First part, fine weather and
light wind from the East steering N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
Middle part, steering N. by W. Latter part
made Pitcairn's Island bearing N.E. dist 20
miles. luffed to the wind. To the North.

Lat 25° 16'. Long 130° 9'.

Saturday, Jan. 26.th First part, fine weather and
light wind from the N.E. tacked ship to the
S.E. Pitcairn's bearing S. by S. dist 26 miles.
saw a breeze. Middle part, lying off & on.
Latter part, sent a boat ashore, a canoe came
with two men.

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship *Phœnix* while on her passage.
Saturday. Jan. 26th First part fine weather &
fine wind from the N.E. lying off & on.
got off three boat loads of sweet potatoes. Some
onions & fowls. Middle part lying off & on.
latter part lying off & on. a boat ashore. got off
3 boats loads of wood.

Sunday. Jan. 27th First part fine weather and
moderate winds from the N.N.W. got off 4
boats loads of wood & 50 pumpkins. we were
visited by Mr. Butler accompanied by several
of the Islanders. after settling off with them
and making them several presents we parted with
mutual expressions of good will. they to their Island
home. & we in search of the Leviathan of the deep.
on getting clear of the Ship on their return. they
give us three cheers which was duly answered.
and with one more cheer we parted. of all the
islands that I have visited in the Pacific and
they are not a few. there is none that I am so well
pleased with as Pitcairn. I believe them to be the
best & happiest people in the world. God bless them.
May they ever enjoy that peace & contentment
that they now enjoy. and which is ever the reward
of innocence & virtue. again I say God bless them.
Middle part. cloudy weather and strong wind
from the N.N.W. Steering E. by S. latter part
equally rainy weather and strong wind from N.

Lat 26° 19' Long 127° 40'.

Monday. Jan. 28th First part cloudy weather and
strong winds from the N.W. Steering E. by S.
Middle part. the same. latter part the same
variously employed

Lat 26° 40' Long 125° 2'

Tuesday Jan. 29th First part fine weather and
moderate wind from the N.N.W. Steering E
by S. employed stowing away potatoes.
Middle part wind from the N.N.E.
latter part the same. employed with
the fore & main topmast rigging.

Lat 26° 39' Long 126° 3'

1850.

from Pitcairn's Island, toward the coast of S. America.
Wednesday Jan. 30.th First part, fine weather &
light breezes from the N.E. steering by the
wind to the Eastward. finished rattling down
the fore & main topmast rigging. tarred the
backstay. Middle part, light breeze. Latter
part, calm.

Thursday, Jan. 31.st Lat. 27° 30' Long. 122° 4'
First part, fine weather
& calm. Middle part, light breezes from
the S.E. steering by the wind, to the
E. N.E. Latter part, strong wind & squally.
painted the Mizzen top sail & cross pack yard.

Lat 28° 5' Long 120° 5'
Friday, Jan. 32.nd First part, strong wind
from the S.E. steering by the wind to the
E. N.E. squally. Middle part, the same.
Latter part, the same.

Lat 26° 55' Long 118° 9'
Saturday Jan 33.rd First part fine weather
and strong gale. from the E. S.E. steering by the
wind to the N.E. Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat 25° 55' Long 117° 50'
Sunday, Feb. 3.rd First part, fine weather and
light breezes from the Eastward. wore ship to the
N.E. Middle part, squally. Latter part, the same.

Lat 27° 59' Long 116° 20'
Monday, Feb. 4.th First part, strong wind with
heavy squalls from the N.E. steering by the wind
to the E. S.E. Middle part, the same. Latter part
calm. & light breeze.

Lat. 27° 35' Long. 115° 30'
Tuesday, First part, fine weather and moderate
wind from the E. N.E. steering by the wind
to the S.E. Middle part & Latter part the same.

Lat 29° 53' Long 115° 30'
Wednesday, Feb. 6.th First part, fine weather
and moderate wind from the East steering
by the wind to the S. S.E. Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat 31° 00' Long 115° 20'
Thursday, Feb 7.th First part, fine weather
and moderate wind from the East. steering by
the wind to the S. S.E. Middle part tacked
ship to the N.E. Latter part, employed making bent gaskets.

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Pitcairn
Friday Feb. 8.th First part. fine weather and strong wind
from the East. Steering by the wind to the S. S. E.
employed making bunt gaskets. Middle part. Steeping
by the wind to the N. N. E. Latter part. the ship
to the N. E. in a squall. braced around the yards
and steered by the wind to the S. E.

Sat 30 49. Long 114. 20.
Saturday. Feb. 9.th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind to the East. Steeping by the wind to the S. S. E.
employed making bunt gaskets. Middle part. veered
ship to the N. E. Squally. with rain accompanied
with thunder & lightning. wind baffling. Latter part
the same. rove a pair of new bill halliards.

Sat 31 20 Long 113. 30.
Sunday. Feb. 10.th First part cleared off fine weather.
with a breeze from the E. N. E. Steering by the wind
to the S. E. Middle part. & Latter part the same

Sat 31 30 Long 113. 9.
Monday Feb. 11.th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the E. N. E. Steering by the wind to the
S. E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. unbent the
main top sail. and bent another. commenced
repairing the top sail we unbent.

Sat 32 20 Long 112 30.
Tuesday Feb. 12.th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the N. E. Steering by the wind to the
S. E. repairing the main top sail. Middle part. wind N.
Latter part. unbent the mainsail & commenced repairing it.

Sat 33 30 Long 111 30.
Wednesday Feb. 13.th First part. fine weather and
light breezes from the North Steering by the wind
to the East. finished repairing the mainsail and
bent it. Middle part. light breezes Latter part. the
same. unbent the spanker and commenced altering it.

Sat 33 30 Long 110. 40.
Thursday Feb. 14.th First part. fine weather and calm
finished the spanker and bent it. Middle part.
calm. Latter part light airs from the N. E.
saw a school of sperm whales going to windward
like the devil. did not lower.

Sat 34 20 Long 111 20

1850.

land towards the coast of S. America. Friday Feb 12th
First part. fine weather and light air from the N
steering by the wind to the E. S. E. Middle part. the same
latter part. light breeze from the Northward. Spoke
Barque Alfred Tyler of Edgartown. 15 months out 300 Bl
Lat 35 26 Long 104 20

Saturday Feb 13th First part. fine weather and
moderate wind from the North steering E. N. E.
gaming with the Alfred Tyler. Middle part
the same. Latter part. saw juniper.
Lat 34 16 Long 107 20

Sunday Feb 14th First part. fine weather and
strong winds from the North steering E. N. E.
Middle part the same. gaming with the
Alfred Tyler. Latter part. squally with rain.
Lat 33 27 Long 105 30

Monday. First part squally. wind from the N. W.
steering E. N. E. Middle part. wind hauled to the
W. S. E. I took in all sail. Latter part the same.
steering by the under close reefed main top sail & fore sail
Lat 32 20 Long 105 9

Tuesday. Feb 16th First part. squally with strong gale
from the S. S. E. steering by the wind to the E. S. E.
Middle part the same. Latter part the same.
Lat 31 20 Long 102 20

Wednesday. Feb 17th First part. fine weather and
strong gale from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to
the W. E. Middle & Latter part the same
Lat 29 20 Long 100 19

Thursday. Feb 18th First part. squally with strong
gale from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the
W. E. Middle part. light breezes and fine weather
latter part the same. Lacked ship to the S. E.
Lat 30 20 Long 99 20

Friday. Feb 19th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the N. E. steering by the wind to the
S. E. Middle part. wind from the North
steering E. S. E. Latter part. wind N. W. saw hermes
Brig.
Lat 31 50 Long 98 20

Saturday. Feb 20th First part. fine weather and light breeze from
the S. W. steering E. S. E. Latter part. squally Latter part calm

1850

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Pitcairn
Sunday, Feb. 21st. First part fine weather and calm. Middle
part. light air from the N.W. steering S. S. E. Latter part
the same. Do End.

Monday, Feb. 22nd. First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the N.W. steering S. S. E. Middle part. moderate wind
latter part. cloudy. with some rain. Do End.

Tuesday, Feb. 23rd. First part. fine weather and light wind
from the N.W. steering S. S. E. Middle part. steering S. by E.
latter part. steering East. Saw a finback.

Wednesday, Feb. 24th. First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.W. steering N. E. Saw grampuss.
employed making spungarn. Middle part steering N. E.
latter part. saw jumper's employed making spungarn.

Thursday, Feb. 25th. First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.W. steering N. E. by N. making
spungarn. Middle part. moderate breeze. Latter part
at work fitting a water Buoy steering N. W. E.

Friday, Feb. 29th. First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.W. steering N. N. E. saw a school of
 sperm whale lowered and struck one and the line
parted Middle part. lying too. Latter part steering N.

Saturday, Feb. 30th. First part fine weather and moderate
wind from the S. S. E. steering N. N. E. employed
filling a water tank. Middle part. wind S. S. E.
latter part the same. employed setting taut the
fly jib rigging.

Sunday, March. 3rd. First part. fine weather and
strong wind from the Eastward. steering North
Middle part. & Latter part the same.

Monday, Mar. 4th. First part. fine weather and
strong wind from the East steering N. by E.
Middle part. squally with strong gales.
latter part. the same.

Lat. 22° 50' Long 89° 50'

1850.

stand towards the coast of V. America. Tuesday. March 5th.
First part. squally. rainy weather, with strong gales from
the Eastward. Steering N. by E. Middle part. the same
 Latter part. employed rattling the fore & main top mast rigging.
Lat 20: 5' Long 85: 59.

Wednesday. Mar. 6th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the Eastward. Steering N. by E. commenced
rattling down the fore & main rigging. Middle part.
Strong winds & squally. Latter part. the same.
Lat 17: 30: Long 84: 50:

Thursday. Mar. 7th First part. fine weather and light
winds from the E. & E. steering N. N E. finished the
starboard. lower rigging. Middle part. Steering by the
wind. to the N E. Latter part. employed painting
Ship inside. tarred the main, royal top gallant
top mast & main stays. Steering N. N E. saw a sail
Lat 15: 40: Long 83: 22:

Friday. Mar. 8th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the Eastward. Steering N. N E. employed
painting ship. Middle part. Steering N E. Latter part
employed rattling down the fore & main rigging.
& painting the spars forward. Steering North.
Lat 13: 42: Long 82: 20:

Saturday. Mar. 9th First part fine weather and moderate
wind from the E. & E. finished the fore & main
rigging. & the spars. lowered for Blackfish. Middle part
hauling with the main topsail aback. Latter part. employed
tarred the main mast & spars. lowered for Blackfish.
Lat 12: 26: Long 81: 30:

Sunday. Mar. 10th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the E. & E. steering N E. by N. lowered for
Blackfish. Middle part. steering N. N W. Latter part
steering by the wind. to the E. & E. lowered for Blackfish.
Spoke Barque Hesper. of Fairhaven. 13 months out 800: 4
Lat 11: 01: Long 81: 00:

Monday. Mar 11th First part. fine weather and light
from the Eastward. Steering N. N W. yawning
with the Hesper. Middle part. steering N N W.
Latter part. the same. employed painting
Lat 8: 59: Long 80: 20:

Tuesday. Mar 12th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward. Steering N. by W. Middle part
the same. Latter part. steering N. by E. employed painting
Lat 7: 43: Long 82: 9

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while running down the
Wednesday, Mar. 13th First part. fine weather and
light air from the Eastward steering N. by W.
Middle part. the same. Latter part employed
chasing Blackfish.

Lat. 6° 18' Long 81° 49'

Thursday, Mar. 14th First part. fine weather and light
breeze from the E. S. E. steering N. E. lowered several times
for Blackfish & caught two. Middle part lying with the
head yards aback. Latter part. steering N. E. made the land
bearing N. E. by E. dist. 30 miles. looked for Blackfish.
Struck two and lost them both.

Lat 5° 40' Long 81° 20'

Friday, Mar. 15th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the S. E. lowered for Blackfish. Struck three
and caught two of them. Middle part. employed
clearing away the Blackfish. lying with the head yard aback.
Latter part. lowered for Blackfish and caught two.

Lat 5° 31' Long 81° 31'

Saturday, Mar. 16th First part. fine weather and
moderate wind from the S. E. steering N. N. W.
saw several catamarans. the land about 10
miles dist. Middle part steering N. W. by W.
Latter part. boiled the Blackfish. made six blb.

Lat 4° 20' Long 82° 30'

Sunday, Mar. 17th First part. fine weather and
light breeze from the S. E. steering N. W.
saw porpoise, Blackfish & humpbacks. Middle part
steering N. W. Latter part. steering N. W. by W.

Lat. 2° 40' Long 84° 2'

Monday, Mar. 18th First part. fine weather and
light air from the S. S. E. steering W. N. W.
Middle part. the same. Latter part. broke out
the after hold and commenced stowing down oil.

Lat 2° 00' Long 85° 00'

Tuesday, Mar. 19th First part. fine weather and
light air from the S. S. E. steering W. by N. finish
stowing down. stowed off & cleared up the deck.
Middle part. rainy. Latter part the same. saw a schooner.

Lat 1° 40' Long 86° 20'

Wednesday, Mar. 20th First part. fine weather and
light air from the S. S. E. steering W. N. W.
Middle part. & Latter part calm & raining.

Lat 1° 35' Long 87° 30'

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Thoria while cruising for sperm whales
off the Galapagos Islands, Thursday, Mar. 21st. First part.
fine weather and light wind from the S.E. Steering
W. West. Middle part. the same. Latter part. calm & rain.

Lat. 1.30. Long 89.02.0

Friday, Mar. 22nd. First part. fine weather and calm.
Middle part. lying with the head yard aback. headed
the Southward from 1 o'clock until daylight. and then
kept her off west. Latter part. steering W. West. rainy.

Lat. 1.45. Long. 89.50.

Saturday, Mar. 23rd. First part. Rainy weather and light
winds from the S.E. steering West & N.W. Middle part.
buffed to the wind. heading N.E. rainy. Latter part.
fine weather and light breezes. steering N.W. saw a sail
made Charles's Island bearing N.W. by S.W. dist 30 miles.

Lat Long

Sunday, Mar. 24th. First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the S.E. steering W. N.W. spoke Berzema
Persia of New Bedford, 7 months 1300 lbs. Middle part
steering W. N.W. Latter part the same. saw Flood's Is.

Monday, Mar. 25th. First part. fine weather and
light sails from the S.E. steering W. N.W. Charles's
Island in sight. saw a ship. Middle part. spoke
Ship Hope of New Bedford. 31 months out. 600 lbs. M.
Latter part. steering N.W. saw sperm whales. lowered
but did catch any. Albatross in sight.

Tuesday, Mar. 26th. First part. saw whales. lowered and
caught one. took him alongside. Middle part prepared
to cut. Latter part cut him in.

Wednesday, Mar. 27th. First part. commenced
boiling. Middle part. boiling, commencing with
the Boia. had taken a whale. rainy. Worked down
the works. Latter part. started the works. spoke
the schooner. Tremont. of Fairhaven. from Patea
bound to San Francisco with a load of potatoes &
onions. South Head in sight.

Thursday, Mar. 28th. First part. fine weather and
light wind from the East. spoke ship Patonia
Nantucket. 11 months out. 200. boiling. Middle
part. finished boiling. Latter part. steering by the wind

1850.

Remark on Board Ship Thetis while cruising for Sperm.
Friday, Mar 29th First part. fine weather and light
wind from the S.E. steering by the off shore, gamming
with the Potomac. Middle part. rainy. Latter
part. the same. light baffling winds from all quarters.

Saturday, Mar. 30th First part. rainy weather and
baffling winds. received a visit from Captain Grant
& lady. it is like a green spot, in the midst of
a desert. Middle part. fine weather. Latter part.
light breezes from the S. S. E. saw 4 sails. & porpois.

Sunday, Mar. 31st First part. fine weather and
light breezes from the S. E. North head in sight
saw porpois. 1. two sails in sight. Middle part.
rainy. Latter part. fine weather. off North head
Rodondo Rock in sight.

Monday, Apr. 1st First part. fine weather and
calm. gamming with the Potomac. Middle
part the same. Latter part. broke out the after
hold and stowing down our oil. off North head.

Tuesday, Apr. 2nd First part. fine weather and
calm. finished stowing down our oil and stowed
off. rainy. off North head. Middle part. light air.
Latter part. fine breeze from the South.

Wednesday, Apr. 3rd First part. fine weather and light
wind from the South. Steering by the wind to the
S. S. E. off South head. Middle part. lacked ship to
the W. S. W. squally, rainy weather. Latter part. fine
weather. Standing in for South head.

Thursday, Apr. 4th First part. fine weather and
light winds from the S. E. Standing off shore.
Middle part. calm. Latter part. light air from the
S. S. E. employed making lance waps.

Friday, Apr. 5th First part. fine weather and light
breeze from the S. S. E. steering by the wind to the East
employed making signal shallard. Middle part.
light air from the W. S. W. Latter part. the
same. employed fitting the cutting blocks.

Whales off the Galapagos Island.. Saturday Apr. 6th
First part. fine weather and light breezes from the
W. S. W. steering S. E. employed fitting the cutting
blocks. saw grampus. Middle part Rainy. moderate
wind from the N. E. steering S. E. Latter part. fine weather

Sunday. Apr. 7th First part. fine weather and calm.
South head just in sight. Middle part. wind from the
South. steering East. Latter part. the same.

Monday. Apr. 8th First part. fine weather and light wind
from the Southward. steering E. N. E. made Charles Island
Spoke Barque Franklin, of New Bedford 130 days out. 13 W.
Middle part. wore ship to the N. W. Latter part
steering N. W. made Brattle Island.

Tuesday. Apr. 9th. First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the E. S. E. steering W. N. W. lowered for
Blackfish. did not catch any. Middle part. steered W. N. W.
until 12 o'clock. luffed to the wind with the head
aback. Latter part. made Albermarle.

Wednesday. Apr. 10th First part fine weather and
moderate wind from the E. S. E. steering down by South
head lowered for Blackfish. Middle part. steering
the wind off shore. Latter part. steering down
the land. saw porpoise.

Thursday. Apr. 11th First part. fine weather
and moderate from the E. S. E. steering W. N. W.
Middle part. rainy. steering by the wind off
shore. Latter part. steering N. by E. saw finbacks
made North head.

Friday. Apr. 12th First part. fine weather and
moderate wind from the S. S. E. steering North
made Rockland Rock. saw finbacks. Middle part
hauled off shore. Latter part. started to go fishing
off Rockland but did not get there
gammed with the Franklin.

Saturday. Apr. 13th First part fine weather and
light breezes. Middle part the same. Latter part
steering North. saw a sail

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Sperm
Sunday. Apr. 14th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward. Steering to the Westward.
Spoke Barque. Mary Francis. of Warren 15 months out 300
Middle part. Steering S. S. W. Latter part. Steering
by the wind to the S. W. saw killers & Blackfish.

Lat 08.3 Long 93.01.

Monday. Apr. 15. th First part. fine weather and
strong wind from the South Steering by the wind
to the W. S. W. saw a finback. Middle part. the same
Latter part. the same.

Lat 1.06 Long 95.9.

Tuesday. Apr. 16. th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the S. E. steering by the wind to the
S. W. Middle part. & Latter part the same.

Lat. 2. 14. Long. 96. 30.

Wednesday. Apr. 17. th First part. fine weather and
moderate winds from the S. E. steering S. W. by S.
employed clearing the anchors. Middle part.
Strong winds. steering S. W. by S. Latter part. the same

Lat. 5. 18. Long 98. 30.

Thursday. Apr. 18. th First part. fine weather and
strong winds from the S. E. steering S. W. by S.
Middle part. steering S. W. Latter part. steering N. W. S.

Lat 5. 23. Long 101. 40.

Friday. Apr. 19. th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the S. E. steering West. Middle part.
the same. Latter part. steering N. W. by W. saw a Ship.

Lat. 5. 24. Long 102. 20.

Saturday. Apr. 20. th First part. fine weather and
strong wind. Spoke Ship Rebecca Sims of N. Bedford
6 months out. 120 sp. Middle. part. steering by
the wind to the S. S. W. Latter part. the same.

Lat 6. 35. Long. 103. 2.

Sunday. Apr. 21. th First part. fine weather and
strong wind. steering by the wind. to the S. S. W.
gambling wind the Rebecca Sims.
wore Ship to the N. E. Middle part. strong gales
Latter part. steering N. W.

Lat Long 103. 30

1850.

Whale on the Off shore. Monday Apr. 22nd. First part. Strong wind & fine weather. steering N.W. Middle part. luffed to the wind headed to the N.E. Latter part. steering N.W. &

Lat. 4. 43. Long 104. 43.

Tuesday. Apr. 23rd. First part. fine weather and strong gales from the E. S. E. steering S.W. Middle part luffed to the wind. headed to the south. Latter part. steering by the wind. Spoke Ship Washington of Petersburg 5 months from New York. bound to San Francisco.

Lat 5. 40. Long 105. 20.

Wednesday. Apr. 24th. First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the E. S. E. steering N.W. Middle part. luffed to the wind headed to the N. Latter part. steering S.W.

Lat 5. 14. Long 106. 30

Thursday. Apr. 25th. First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the E. N. E. steering S.W. saw porpoise & blackfish & finbacks. Middle part luffed to the wind headed to the south. at 2 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. Latter part. steering N.W.

Lat. 4. 40. Long 107. 25.

Friday. Apr. 26th. First part. fine weather and strong winds from the E. S. E. steering N.W. Middle part luffed to the wind. to the south. wore ship to the N.E. at 4 A.M. Latter part. steering N.W. saw a

Lat. 4. 30. Long 107. 50.

Saturday. Apr. 27th. First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the East. Spoke ship Rousseau of New Bedford. 12 months out. 150 bls. Middle part gamming. Latter part. saw 3 sails. steering N.W.

Lat. 5. 00. Long 108. 50.

Sunday. Apr. 28th. First part fine weather and moderate winds. Spoke ship Potomac. had taken 6 bls since we saw her. also spoke ship Navigator Nantucket. 7 months out, 20 sp. Middle part. strong winds. Latter part the same. steering North

Lat 4. 58. Long 109. 30

Monday. Apr. 29th. First part. fine weather and strong wind from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Northward. Middle part. the same. Latter part steering S.W. by S. broke out the fore hold after wood caught a porpoise.

Lat. 4. 57. Long 110. 30.

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for
Tuesday. Apr 30th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the Eastward. Steering S.W. lowered
for Blackfish. saw a sail. Middle part. Steering by
the wind to the South. Latter part. Steering S.

Lat. 5.00'. Long 111.9'

Wednesday. May 1st First part. fine weather
and strong winds. Steering N.W. Middle part.
steering by the wind to the N.E. Latter part.
steering North. saw a large body of sperm. whales
headed to leeward. lowered our boats and gave chase

Lat. 4.25. Long 111.20'

Thursday. May 2nd First part. Struck two whales
and caught them took them alongside and
commenced cutting. Middle part. lashed down
for the night. Middle part. continued cutting

Friday. May 3rd First part. finished cutting.
Middle & Latter part. boiling.

Lat 4.00' Long 111.30'

Saturday. May 4th First part. fine weather and
moderate wind boiling. Middle part. boiling
Latter part. the

Lat. 4.40' Long 111.40'

Sunday. May 5th First part fine weather and
wind slight. Middle part finished boiling.
Latter part. saw a sail. Steering N.W.

Lat 4.00 Long 112.9'

Monday. May 6th First part. fine weather &
moderate winds spoke Ship Roman of New
Bedford 20 month out. 1100 am. Middle part
gaming with the Roman. Lat. part. broke out
in the after hold and commenced stowing down

Lat. 4.20' Long 112.00

Tuesday. May 7th First part. fine weather and
strong trades. Stowing down. Middle part. the same
Latter part. finished stowing down. Saw two ships.

Lat 5.00' Long 112.30'

Wednesday. May 8th First part fine weather and
strong trades. Employed cleaning out between deck
spoke Ship John Howland of New Bedford 21 months
Nov. 4th Middle part squally. Latter part. saw a body
of whale headed to windward. lowered and struck one

Lat. 5.15' Long 112.45'

1850.

Sperm Whales on the Off shore. Thursday, May 9th First part. Strong trades. took the whale alongside and commenced cutting. Middle part. lashed down. Latter part continued cutting. Saw a sail.

Lat 4° 20' Long 112° 30'.

Friday, May 10th First part. Strong trades. finished cutting and commenced boiling. Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat 5° 00' Long 114° 9'.

Saturday, May 11th. First part. fine weather and strong trades. boiling. Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat 4° 30' Long 114° 40'.

Sunday, May 12th First part. fine weather and strong trades. finished boiling. Middle part. steering by the wind. Latter part. wore ship to the N.E.

Lat 4° 30' Long 114° 30'.

Monday, May 13th First part. fine weather and moderate trades steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part wore ship to the South. Latter part. commenced slowing down in the after hold. Spoke George & Susan of 19 months at 50. boiling. had taken a large whale yesterday. saw a brace.

Lat 4° 20' Long 114° 25'.

Tuesday, May 14th First part. fine weather and strong wind finished slowing down. Middle part wore ship to the N.E. Latter part. employed cleaning ship.

Lat 4° 10' Long 114° 20'.

Wednesday, May 15th First part fine weather and strong trades. saw the George & Susan. Middle part. tacked ship to the South. Latter part. steering by the wind.

Lat 4° 50' Long 114° 40'.

Thursday, May 16th. First part. fine weather and strong trades steering by the wind to the South. passed the George & Susan. Middle part. tacked ship to the N.E. split the fly jib. Latter part. saw two sails. unbent the fly jib and commenced repairing it. moderate wind tacked ship.

Lat 4° 32' Long 114° 36'.

Friday, May 17th First part. fine weather and moderate wind steering by the wind to the south. sail in sight off our lee beam. steered off for her. finished the fly jib and bent it. Middle part spoke ship Pacific of New Bedford. 18 months at 50. Latter part. nothing particular.

Lat 4° 30' Long 114° 17'.

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for sperm whales
Saturday, May. 18th First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the East. steering by the wind, Middle &
 Latter part the same.

Sunday, May. 19th First part. fine weather and light
wind. steering North. the Pacific in sight. saw porpoises.
Middle part. steering by the wind. Latter part.
steering N.W. saw jumpers.

Monday, May. 20th First part. fine weather and
moderate winds. steering S.W. Middle part.
steering by the wind to the South. Latter part. steering
S.W. N.W. saw jumpers.

Tuesday, May. 21st First part. fine weather and light
wind. steering S.W. N.W. Spoke Ship Roscoe of New
Bedford 30 months out. 1900; sp. Middle part.
gamming with the Roscoe. Latter part. the same.

Wednesday, May. 22nd First part. fine weather and
strong winds. steering by the wind to the wind.
Middle part gamming with the Roscoe. Latter part.
squally. saw a sail.

Thursday, May. 23rd First part. fine weather and strong
trades. gamming with the Roscoe. Middle part.
lying too. Latter part. steering N.W. S.W.

Friday, May. 24th First part. fine weather and
light winds. steering N.W. S.W. unbent the Foresail
and bent another. Middle part steering to the
N.E. Latter part. steering N.W. N.W.

Saturday, May. 25th First part. fine weather and light
breezes. steering N.W. N.W. Middle part. steering N.W.
Latter part. steering N.W. saw a large school of
sperm whales going to windward.

Lat. 4° 20' Long 114° 30'

1850.

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for sperm whales.
On her passage from the Off shore toward the Marquesas Islands
Sunday. May. 26th First part. fine weather. lowered
for the whales but could come up with the at 3 o'clock
gave up the chase, and come alongside. Middle part
steering by the wind. Latter part. steering North.
Lat. 4° 25' Long. 119° 30'

Monday. May. 27th First part. saw a large body of
sperm whales headed in various directions. lowered and
gave chase. went alongside of one. the boat steerer darted
his iron against his head. chased them until sundown
gave them up and come on board. Middle part. steering
by the wind to the N.E. wore ship to the Southward at
the o'clock. Latter part. steering N. N.W. saw a finback.
Lat. 4° 15' Long 120° 30'

Tuesday. May. 28th First part. fine weather and moderate
trade. steering N. N.W. variously employed. Middle part.
steering N by W. Latter part. commenced repairing the
gibbs fore sail. finished the gibb.
Lat 2° 20' Long. 121° 50'

Wednesday. May 29th First part. fine weather and
wind from the East. finished repairing the fore sail.
steering N.W. Middle part. steering N. N.W. Latter part.
steering W by N. unbent the fore top sail & commenced
repairing it.
Lat 40'S Long 122° 59'

Thursday. May. 30th First part. fine weather and light
breezes. steering W by S. finished the fore top sail & bent it.
employed drawing & knotting yarns. Middle part. steering
N.W. & W.S.W. Latter part. making spungyarn.
Lat 1° 50' Long 123° 30'

Friday. May. 31st First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the S.E. steering W by S. employed making
spungyarn. Middle part steering N.W. Latter part.
broke out the between decks after sail & cordage. also the
fore hold after bread & pipe shooks.
Lat. 40' Long. 124° 00'

Saturday. May. 1st First part. fine weather and light breeze.
steering N.W. employed stowing off. Slack layed lee rope
bent a fore top sail & fore sail. Middle part. carrying all sail. steering
N.W. Latter part. the same. at work painting the
bulwarks inside.
Lat. 25' Long 125° 30'

1850.

Remarkson board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from the Off
Sunday. June 2nd. First part fine weather and moderate
breezes from the E. S. E. Steering S. W. employed painting the
the bulwarks insides. Middle part. Steering S. W.
Latter part. the same.

Monday. June. 3rd. First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the S. E. Steering S. W. Middle part
the same. Latter part employed painting.

Tuesday. June. 4th. First part. fine weather and
strong winds. Steering S. W. employed painting.
Middle part. Steering S. W. by W. Latter part.
Steering S. W. by S. employed cleaning muskets

Wednesday. June. 5th. First part. fine weather. and
moderate winds. Steering S. W. by S. employed painting
the waist & bow boat davits. Middle part.
Steering S. W. by W. Latter part the same.

Thursday. June. 6th. First part. fine weather and
moderate winds. Steering S. W. by W. Middle part.
the same. saw porpoises. Latter part. Steering S. W. by W.

Friday June. 7th. First part. fine weather and light
winds. Steering W. S. W. Middle part. the same.
Latter part of the same. Steering W. by S.

Saturday. June. 8th. First part. fine weather and
light breezes. Steering West. Middle part. Steering
W. & N. made the island of Dominique. bearing W. by N.
dist 20 miles. Latter part. stood into the land
and sent two boats. got several hogs. some bananae
potatoes coconuts. &c.

Sunday. June 9th. lying off & on Dominique.
several boats passing. Middle part lying
off & on. Latter part. got off some hogs & coconuts.

Monday. June. 10th. lying off & on. got off two boats
loads of potatoes. some coconuts. Middle part
lying off & on. Latter part. stood in to the bay and
landed the live stock. and kept off for another
boat. sent in two boats for some live stock.

shore ground towards the Marquesas Islands. Tuesday June
kept off for Hananani Bay. arrived about 3 P.M.
sent two cask ashore. for water. Middle part. bying off
on. Latter part. got off our water & a boat load of wood.

Wednesday. June. 12th kept off for Nuka Hiva. Steering
Middle part. Steering N.W. until 1 P.M. and luffed
to the wind. Latter part. kept her off W. N.W.
Nuka Hiva in sight bear N.W. by W. dist 20 miles

Thursday. June. 13th First part. flying off & on at Nuka Hiva
sent a boat in. the Napoleon of Nantucket is bying here
2 months out 1200 sh. Middle part. the Captain came
off accompanied by the Captain of the Napoleon. Middle
part flying off & on. Latter part. stood in shore to land
Capt Gibbs. and found we could not fetch the harbour.
set the mainsail. and commenced flying to windward

Friday. June. 14th First part. beating to windward.
sent a boat in with Capt Gibbs. at 5 P.M. squared away
for Tahiti. Steering S.W. Middle part. the same.
Latter part. employed fitting new lee chrops to a main topsail
Lat. 10° 40' Long 142° 15'

Saturday. June. 15th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the S.E. steering S.S.W. unbent the main
topsail and bent another. repaired the one we unbent.
Middle part. Steered S. S. W. until 1 o'clock and altered
the course to S.W. Latter part. steering W. S. W.
employed setting up jibe shooks. and clearing up the
between decks. also started two pipes of water into the tank
Lat 12° 12' Long 143° 52'

Sunday. June. 16th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the S. S. E. steering W. S. W. employed setting
up shooks. Middle part steering W. S. W. Latter part the same
Lat. 12° 43' Long. 145° 2'

Monday. June. 17th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the S. S. E. steering S. W. by W. Middle part
wind from the N.E. Latter part. employed setting
up shooks. & cleaning the rust of the chandel. &
Lat 15° 31' Long. 146° 54'

1850.

Remarked on Board Ship Phenix while on her passage from the Marquesa's Islands toward Tahiti Tuesday June 18th. First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the N.W. steering S.W. by W. employed fitting up shooks & clearing the rust off the chandel. Middle part. steering W. S.W. Latter part. at work fitting up shooks. Made Dean's & Kristensen's Islands bearing S.W. dist 15 miles. pa

Lat. 14° 52' Long 148° 20'

Wednesday. June. 19th. First part. fine weather and strong wind from the N.W. passed between Dean & Kristensen's Islands and steered S.W. by S. made Metia Island bearing S. by W. dist 30 miles. employed cleaning the calboard cooler deck not be finished setting up shooks. Middle part steering S.W. & S. S.W. until 1 o'clock and then kept her off South. strong winds & squally. Latter part. wind W. S.W. steering by the wind to the South made the island of Tahiti bearing S.W. by S. dist 50 miles. employed cleaning the ship inside

Lat 17° 00' Long 149° 2'

Thursday. June. 20th. First part fine weather and moderate wind from the N.W. steering by the wind to the South. whitewashed the tryworks. Middle part. calm & light baffling air steering to the westward when the wind will allow. Latter part the same. employed fitting the anchor gear

Lat 17° 30' Long 149° 18'

Friday June. 21st. First part. fine weather & rainy light S winds from the South steering West. Tahiti close aboard off the larboard beam. bent the chains. some rain. Middle part. run down off point Venus and luffed too. Latter part. calm.

Saturday. June 22nd. First part. light breeze from the W. S.W. took a pilot and went into the harbour with 4 boats ahead. furled & made all snug. took in the bow boat and put out an old one. Latter part. got off 100 bbls of water. Strated 100 bbl into tanks washed the ship and commenced painting

1850.

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix while lying at Tahiti.

Sunday, June 23rd all hands on liberty.

Tuesday, June 24th Stowed away 9 pipes of water, and got off two boats loads of wood, painting.

Wednesday, June 25th painting done. Stowed away wood, one watch on liberty.

Thursday, June 26th one watch on liberty, variously employed.

Friday, June 27th One watch on liberty, variously employed.

Saturday, June 28th One watch on liberty, variously employed.

Sunday, June 29th One watch on liberty, variously employed.

Monday, June 30th One watch on liberty.

Tuesday, July 1st one watch on liberty.

Wednesday, July 2nd One watch on liberty.

Thursday, July 3rd One watch on liberty, took on board

one thousand oranges, 16 bunches of bananas.

Friday, July 4th One watch on liberty, fired the big

gun.

Saturday, July 5th Busy going nothing.

Sunday, July 6th the same.

Monday, July 7th hove short, and made all sail

at 2 o'clock P.M. tripped our anchor, and stood out

to sea, discharged the Pilot, stowed the anchors,

raining like the devil, wind at N. N. E. we are

four hands short & deserted, & discharge could not

replace the them.

Tuesday, July 8th commenced sea account

Middle part. thick cloudy weather and baffling

wind, between Omo & Tahiti. Steering barometer

the Island. Latter part. Steering S. S. E. raring

wind at N. N. W. stowed the chains.

Wednesday, July 9th First part. Squally rainy weather

wind from the N. W. steering S. S. E. put the

cooler & deck pot in their places. Middle part.

rain all night, running under double reefed topsail

Latter part. the same. Steering S. E. by S.

Thursday, July 10th First part. rainy weather

and strong wind from the N. W. steering S. E. by S.

running under double reefed topsail. Middle

part. strong gale, from the N. N. W. steering S. E. by S.

Latter part the same.

Lat 21° 20'

1858.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while on her passage from
Thursday, July, 11.th First part. squally weather and strong
winds from the N.W. steering S. E. by S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. some rain
struck a porpoise and lost him. otherwise variously
employed. Middle part. fine weather and strong
winds from the N.W. steering S by E.
 Latter part. the same.

Lat 22° 50' Long 147° 22'

Friday, July, 12.th First part. fine weather and strong gales
from the S.W. steering by the wind to the South.
Middle part. the same. Tacked Ship to the Westward
 Latter part. made High Island. bearing S.W. dist 15 miles
tacked Ship to the S.E. struck a porpoise.

Lat 23° 32' Long 147° 19'

Saturday, July, 13.th First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the S. S.W. steering by the wind to the
S.E. Tacked Ship to the N.W. S.W. Middle part.
light airs from the S. S.E. Latter part. the same.

Lat 23° 29' Long 147° 20'

Sunday, July, 14.th First part. fine weather and light
airs from the S. S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W.
High Island in sight bearing S.W. by S. dist 35 miles
Middle part. light baffling winds. Latter part the same

Lat 23° 25' Long 148° 30'

Monday, July, 15.th First part. fine weather and light baffling
wind from S.W. to S.E. steering by the wind to the Westward
tacked Ship to the S.E. High Island in sight bearing S by E
dist 15 miles. Middle part. calm. Latter part. light airs
from the E. N.E. steering S. S.E. High Island ahead.

Lat. 23° 20' Long 148° 28'

Tuesday, July, 16.th First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the E. N.E. steering S. S.E. High Island ahead
20 miles off. Middle part. lying off & on. Latter part.
wind at N.W. light. lowered a boat. and went ashore
succeeded in some few fowls and two men. had
some difficulty in keeping them after getting them
aboard.

1850.

White towards the Off shore ground. Pitcairns Island.
Wednesday. July. 11.th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the N.W. cleared the canoes, and squared away
for Pitcairns. Steering East. Middle part. steering E. by S.
 Latter part. employed fitting a new boat & blacksmithing
 Lat 23° 57' Long 146° 38'

Thursday. July. 12.th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.W. Steering E. by S. employed fitting
a new boat. Middle part. Steering East. Latter part.
the same. employed fitting a new Mizzen top sail. repaired
the main royal. rove a new larboard fore topsail brace.
 Lat 24° 27' Long 146° 19'

Friday. July. 13.th First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the N.W. Steering East. bent a new mizen
top sail. & main royal. & top gallant stud' sail. Middle
part. Steering East. Latter part. strong Wind from the
S.W. Steering E. by S. variously employed.
 Lat 26° 46' Long 141° 38'

Saturday. July. 20.th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the S.W. steering E. by S. variously employed
Middle part. steering E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S wind hauled to the Eastward
 Latter part. wind from the N.E. tacked Ship to the
S.E. variously employed.
 Lat. 25° 00' Long 139° 50'

Sunday. July 21.st First part. fine weather light
winds from the E. N.E steering by the wind to the S.E.
Middle part. wind from the Northward steering
E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Latter part the same.
 Lat 25° 12' Long 137° 50'

Monday. July. 22.nd First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the W. N.W. Steering East. Middle
part. Squally. wind suddenly hauled to the South.
 Latter part. the same. variously employed.
 Lat. 25° 30' Long 136° 29'

Tuesday. July. 23.rd First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the S. S.W. Steering East. tooked in the Harboard
boat. Middle part. steering East Latter part. the same
employed repairing the Harboard boat.
 Lat. 25° 00' Long 135° 10'

Wednesday. July. 24.th First part cloudy weather wind
from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E.S.E. at
work on the boat. Middle part. wind from the N.W.
Steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latter part. the same.
 25° 12' Long 132° 25'

1850

Remark on Board Ship Thrice white on her passage from Pitcairn's
Thursday. July. 25th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the N.W. steering E. & N. put out the Larboard
boat. Middle part. the same. Latter part. made Pitcairn's
Island. bearing E by N. dist 15 miles. stood in to the land
sent a boat.

Friday July 26th First part. Strong wind & rainy. the boat could
not come off. Middle part. lying off & on. Latter part.
the boat came off with some yarn & potatoes. squally rainy.

Saturday. July. 27th First part. Strong gales from the N.W. & N.
& rainy. lying off & on. Middle part. the same.
Latter part. went in a boat. wind S.W. weather fine.

Sunday. July 28th First part. fine weather wind from the
S.W. the boat came off with a load of yarn. some
of the Islanders came off in their boat. finished
and squared away. steering East. Middle part. the same
Latter part. wind S.E. steering by the wind to the E. & E.
unbent the fit and repaired it. and kept it again. Lat. 24° 40' Long. 129° 50'.

Monday. July. 29th First part. fine weather and moderate wind
from the S.E. steering by the wind to the N. & N.E. tacked
ship to the S. & E. Middle part. the same. Latter part.
squally. with some rain. Lat. 24° 50' Long. 129° 7'.

Tuesday. July. 30th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. & E.
variously employed. Middle part. the same. Latter
part. employed drying yarn. Lat. 26° 10' Long. 126° 30'.

Wednesday. July. 31st First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the Northward. steering E. by S. stowing away
yarns. Middle part. squally with rain. Latter part.
fine weather. shifted the waist & bow boats. Lat. 27° 10' Long. 125° 42'.

1850.

and toward the off shore ground. August 1st. First part fine weather and strong winds from the Northward steering E. by S. variously employed. Middle part. Strong wind. Latter part. moderate.

Lat. 27° 30' Long. 124° 40'

Friday Aug. 2nd. First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to the S. E. & S. variously employed. Middle part. the same. Latter part took in the waist boat and commenced repairing her.

Lat. 27° 33' Long. 124° 00'

Saturday Aug. 3rd. First part. fine weather and light breeze from the Westward, steering E. N.E. at work on the boat. Middle part. light baffing wind. Latter part. strong wind & squally. steering by the wind to the S. E.

Lat. 26° 40' Long. 123° 20'

Sunday, Aug. 4th. First part. strong gales from the S. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. rainy. Middle part. the same. Latter part. fine weather

Lat. 25° 37' Long. 122° 20'

Monday. Aug. 5th. First part. fine weather and strong wind from the S. N.E. steering by the wind to the North. Middle part. strong gales & squally. Latter part the same. Had a strong squall down in the cabin. between Captain & mate to your humble servant. it has been brewing some time past. this morning it burst. with the greater violence from its being pent up so long. however it past over without doing any great apparent damage. it ended with his promising us all our discharge to meet port. God speed it.

Lat. 26° 20' Long. 121° 50'

Tuesday. Aug. 6th. First part. squally weather and strong winds from the S. N.E. steering by the wind to the wind S. E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. 26° 40' Long. 121° 20'

Wednesday. Aug. 7th. First part. fine weather and strong winds from the S. N.E. steering by the wind to the S. E. Middle part. & Latter part the same

Lat. 25° 40' Long. 121° 9'

Thursday. Aug. 8th. First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to the S. E. Middle & Latter part the same.

Lat. 25° 37' Long. 120° 15'

1850.

Remarkson Board Ship Phenix while on her passage from Pitcairn.
Friday. Aug. 9th First part. squally weather and moderate
wind from the Northward. Steering E. N. E. caught a porpoise.
Middle part. baffling winds & squally. Steering E. by N. Latter
part strong winds from the South Steering E. N. E.

Lat 26° 56' Long 118° 30'

Saturday. Aug. 10th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the South. Steering E. N. E. Middle part. the
same. Latter part. strong wind.

Lat. 25° 59' Long 115° 29'

Sunday. Aug. 11th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the South. Steering E. N. E. Middle part. light
air. Latter part. calm. & light air from the Westward

Lat. 25° 20' Long 114° 20'

Monday. Aug. 12th First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the N. W. Steering E. N. E. Middle part. the same
Latter part. sent down the main top gallant sail and
commenced repairing it.

Lat. 25° 00' Long. 112° 39'

Tuesday. Aug. 13th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the Westward Steering E. N. E. finished the
main top gallant sail and lent it. Middle part. some
rain. Latter part. fine weather. at work sailing.

Lat. 24° 30' Long 111° 30'

Wednesday. Aug. 14th First part. cloudy. with moderate wind
from the S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. employed
fitting new main top sail halliards. Middle part.
strong winds. Latter part. employed drawing & knotting yarn.

Lat. 24° 00' Long. 110° 05'

Thursday. Aug. 15th First part. fine weather and light
wind from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the N. E.
employed making spun yarn & rattling stuff. Middle
part. strong wind. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 23° 20' Long. 108° 39'

Friday. Aug. 16th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E.
Middle part & Latter part. the same. steering N. N. E.

Lat 19° 20' Long. 108° 18'

Saturday. Aug. 17th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the East. steering N. N. E. Middle &
Latter part. the same.

Lat. 17° 29' Long 108° 50'

1850

land towards the Off Shore Ground. Sunday. Aug. 18th
First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the
Eastward. steering by the wind to the N. N. E. Middle part.
 Latter part. Much the same.

Lat. 16° 00'. Long 108° 9'

Monday. Aug. 19th First part. fine weather and strong wind
from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the North
Middle part. & Latter part the same.

Lat 14° 00'. Long 107° 10'

Tuesday. Aug. 20th First part fine weather and strong
wind from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the Northward
caught a porpoise. Middle & Latter part. the same. caught a porpoise.

Lat 12° 30'. Long 106° 40'

Wednesday. Aug. 21st First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the S. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. Middle
& Latter part. the same.

Lat. 10° 39' Long. 106° 10'

Thursday. Aug. 22nd First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the N. N. E.
Middle part. squally. Latter part. fine weather.
tent down top gallant sail & booms.

Lat. 9° 3'. Long. 105° 27'

Friday. Aug. 23rd First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the East. steering N. N. E. Middle &
Latter parts the same.

Lat. 6° 45'. Long. 104° 50'

Saturday. Aug. 24th First part fine weather and strong
winds from the Eastward steering N. N. E. variously employed
Middle part. wind from the S. S. E. steering by the wind
to the N. E. Latter part. the same. saw several finbacks

Lat 4° 31'. Long 103° 39'

Sunday. Aug. 25th First part. fine weather and
moderate winds from the S. E. steering by the wind
to the S. N. E. Middle part. saw Blackfish. Latter
part. tacked ship to the S. S. W.

Lat. 4° 40' Lat. 104° 20'

Monday. Aug. 26th First part. fine weather and
moderate winds from the S. E. steering by the
wind to the S. S. W. spoke ship Lexington of
Nantucket 21 months out 700 blb. saw a school
of Blackfish. & several finbacks Middle part.
gamming with the Lexington. Latter part. saw
finbacks.

Lat 5° 40' Long 104° 46'

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while cruising for sperm
Tuesday. Aug. 27.th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the South
Saw a ship to windward supposed to be the John Howland
variously employed. Middle part. strong gales latter part
the same. tacked ship to the E. S. E. employed fitting a
turning lathe.

Lat 5° 10' Long 104° 39'

Wednesday. Aug. 28.th First part. fine weather and
strong gales from the S. E. steering by the wind to the
E. N. E. Middle & latter part the same.

Lat 5° 30' Long 103° 20'

Thursday. Aug. 29.th First part. fine weather and
strong wind from the S. E. steering by the wind to the
E. S. E. unbent the main top sail and bent another.
Middle part. & latter part. the same. tacked ship to the S.

Lat 5° 40' Long 103° 40'

Friday. Aug. 30.th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the South
Middle part the same. latter part. tacked ship to the
E. N. E. Saw a great many finbacks.

Lat. 5° 30' Long. 103° 39'

Saturday. Aug. 31.st First part. fine weather and
strong wind from the S. E. steering by the wind to
the E. N. E. Middle part altered the watch to three
watch's. latter part steering North.

Lat. 5° 10' Long. 104° 20'

Sunday. Sept. 1.st First part. fine weather and
moderate wind from the S. E. steering North.
unbent the fore sail & bent another. Middle part
Saw porpoise's. latter part. steering S. W. by W.

Lat. 5° 40' Long. 104° 30'

Monday. Sept. 2.nd First part. fine weather and
light breezes from the S. E. steering S. W. by W. Saw
porpoise & a finback. Middle part. steering by the wind
to the E. N. E. latter part. steering S. W. by W.
unbent the mainsail and commenced repairing it.

Lat 5° 20' Long 105° 30'

Tuesday. Sept. 3.rd First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the E. S. E. steering S. W. by W. finished
the mainsail and bent it. Middle part steering
by the wind to the South. latter part. steering N. W.

Lat 5° 20' Long 106° 35'

1856

Whales on the Off shore ground. Wednesday. Sept. 4th
First part. fine weather and moderate winds from
the S.E. Steering N.W. saw several finbacks.
Middle part. Luffed to the wind headed to the N.E.
at three A.M. wore ship to the Southward, repaired the
fore topsail. Lat 5° 20' Long. 107° 29'

Thursday. Sept. 5th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the S.E. Steering S.W. unbent the fly
bitt repaired it and bent it again. Middle part luffed
to the wind headed to the South. Latter part wore ship
to the N.E. Lat 4° 29' Long 107° 59'

Friday. Sept. 6th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the S.E. Steering by the wind to the E.N.E.
caught two porpoise. Middle part. Steering by the same
Latter part. Steering S.W. Lat 5° 00' Long 108° 40'

Saturday. Sept 7th First part. fine weather and
strong winds from the S.E. Steering S.W. Middle part
luffed to the wind. headed to the Southward. Latter
part. Steering S.W. lowered for a school of Blackfish.
Lat 5° 30' Long. 109° 20'

Sunday. Sept 8th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the S.E. Steering North, saw porpoise,
Middle part. luffed to the wind headed to the N.E.
Latter part. Steering various courses. Saw finbacks
Lat 4° 50' Long. 109° 59'

Monday. Sept. 9th First part. fine weather and strong
wind from the S.E. Steering S.W. saw finbacks &
porpoise. Middle part. Steering by the wind to the
N.E. Latter part. Steering various courses.
Lat 5° 20' Long. 110° 59'

Tuesday. Sept. 10th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the Eastward Steering west. Middle part
steering by the wind to the Southward. Latter part
steering various courses. Lat 5° 01' Long. 111° 30'

Wednesday. Sept 11th First part. fine weather and
moderate winds from the S.E. Steering various courses
Middle part. luffed to the wind headed to the N.E.
wore ship. Latter part. took in the boat that
was on the waist boats crane and put out the
old waist boat. Steering S.W. Lat 4° 50' Long 112° 1'

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Sperm whales
Thursday. Sept. 12th First part. fine weather and strong winds
from the Eastward. Steering S.W. Middle part. luffed to the
wind headed to the South. Latter part. Steering S.W.
Lat. 5° 35' Long. 112° 40'

Friday. Sept. 13th First part. fine weather and strong wind
from the E. S.E. steering North. Middle part. luffed to the
wind headed to the E. N.E. Latter part. the same.
Lat. 4° 50' Long. 113° 30'

Saturday. Sept. 14th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the E. S.E. steering by the wind to the N.E.
Middle part. & Latter part the same.
Lat. 3° 29' Long. 113° 20'

Sunday. Sept. 15th First part. fine weather and
light wind from the E. S.E. steering by the wind
to the N.E. Middle & Latter part. the same.
Lat. 2° 00' Long. 113° 39'

Monday. Sept. 16th First part. fine weather and light
wind from the E. S.E. steering by the N.E. Middle part
the same. Latter part. tacked ship to the South.
Lat. 1° 40' Long. 113° 30'

Tuesday. Sept. 17th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the E. S.E. steering by the wind to the
South. Middle part. & Latter part the same.
Lat. 3° 00' Long. 112° 25'

Wednesday. Sept. 18th First part. fine weather and
strong from the East steering by the wind to the
South. Middle & Latter part the same.
Lat. 4° 30' Long. 113° 40'

Thursday. Sept. 19th First part. fine weather and
strong wind from the East steering by the wind
to the South. Middle & Latter parts the same.
Lat. 5° 00' Long. 113° 30'

Friday. Sept. 20th First part. fine weather and strong
gales from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the
South. Middle part. wore ship to the N.E. Latter
part. steering by the wind.
Lat. 4° 50' Long. 113° 59'

Saturday. Sept. 21st First part. fine weather
and strong winds from the E. S.E. steering by
the wind to the N.E. Middle part the same.
Latter part. saw a Sperm whale. I lowered
and struck him. killed him and took him
alongside & prepared to cut. Lat. 5° 00' Long. 113° 40'

1830.

On the Off shore Ground. Sunday Sept. 22nd First part fine weather. cut in the whale. Middle part. clearing away junk & base. Latter part. commenced boiling.

Monday. Sept. 23rd First part. fine weather and moderate wind saw a lone whale. lowered and struck him. in striking him the Boatsteerer did not get but one iron in. in the act. of throwing the second iron in. the whale turned for the boat. took her in his jaw and bit her in two pieces. hurt one man pretty badly. this was the waist board the bow boat came and picked us up. and the Larboard gave chase. when within a short distance of the whale he turned for her. threw his jaw through her and capping her. it was near night and we lost the whale. Middle part. part. boiling. Latter part the same.

Tuesday. Sept. 24th First part. ^{saw a} fine weather. ^{the Larboard boat} boiling. Middle part. the same. Latter part. finished boiling. ^{& the mainsail}

Lat. 5° 20' Long. 115° 20'

Wednesday. Sept. 25th First part. fine weather. and moderate wind steering by the wind to the South. variously employed. Middle part. steering by the wind. Latter part. cooping. and fitting boat. put out the Larboard boat.

Lat. 5° 00' Long. 115° 20'

Thursday. Sept. 26th First part. fine weather and strong gale steering by the wind to the S.E. saw a large body of whales going to windward quick lowered and gave chase but could not come up with them, wore ship to the South. Middle part. wore ship to the N.E. Latter part. the same. saw porpoise.

Lat. 4° 20' Long. 115° 49'

Friday. Sept. 27th First part. fine weather and light breeze. steering by the wind to the South. saw porpoise. Middle part. struck a porpoise & lost him. Latter part. Broke out the After hold and stowed down the whale.

Lat. 4° 39' Long. 116° 20'

Saturday Sept. 28th First part. fine weather and moderate wind. finished stowing down and stowed off. saw a school of sperm whales. lowered and caught two. Middle part. took them alongside and prepared to cut. Latter part. cut in the whales and made sail.

Lat 4° 30' Long 116° 21'

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while cruising for Sperm whales
Sunday Sept. 29th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind commenced boiling. Middle part. boiling.
 Latter part. the same.

Lat. 3. 20' Long 116. 40'

Monday. Sept. 30th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind. steering by the wind to the South. boiling. Middle
part. finished boiling. Latter part. passed a ship on the
opposite tack. Strong wind.

Lat. 4. 20' Long 116. 20'

Tuesday. Oct. 1st First part. fine wind. and strong
wind. steering by the wind to the South. Middle
part. wore ship. Latter part. cooping.

Lat. 5. 20' Long 117. 00'

Wednesday. Oct. 2nd First part. fine weather and
light wind. tacked ship. finished cooping.
Middle part. steering by the wind. Latter part.
Broke out the After hold and commenced stowing down.

Lat. 5. 20' Long 117. 40'

Thursday. Oct. 3rd First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the East. steering by the wind to the South.
finished stowing down. and changed ship. Middle
part. tacked ship to the N.E. Latter part. saw a
Sperm whale. to windward of the ship.

Lat. 4. 20' Long 117. 30'

Friday. Oct. 4th First part. fine weather and strong
wind. in chase of whales. about 4 P.M. lowered our
boats but could not come up with them.
Middle part. steering by the wind to the South.
Latter part. saw a large body of whales. lowered and
struck one. killed him and took him alongside.

Lat. 5. 15' Long 113. 20'

Saturday. Oct. 5th First part. cut in the body
Middle part. clearing away. Latter part. finished
cutting and commenced boiling.

Lat. 5. 40' Long 113. 40'

Sunday. Oct. 6th First part. boiling. saw a body
of whales. lowered and struck one. took him
alongside and commenced cutting. Middle
part. boiling. Latter part. cooled down, and
continued cutting.

1850.

the Off shore Ground. Monday, Oct 7th First part finished cutting and commenced boiling again. Middle part. Boiling. Scatter part. The same.

T. Lat 4. 30' Long. 118. 50'. Tuesday, Oct 8th First part. Strong gales. and very rough. boiling. Middle part. finished boiling. and cooling down. Scatter part. washed off.

Lat 3. 50' Long. 119. 00'. Wednesday, Oct. 9th First part. fine weather and strong gales. fitting boats. Middle part. wore ship to the N.E. Scatter part. commenced cooping.

Lat. 4. 20' Long. 119. 30'. Thursday, Oct. 10th First part fine weather and strong gales. steering by the wind to the N.E. finished cooping. Middle part. wore ship to the south.

Scatter part. Broke out the fore hold and commenced stowing down. Lat 5. 20' Long. 120. 2'.

Friday, Oct. 11th First part. fine weather and strong gales. finished stowing down. Middle part. steering by the wind to the N.E. Scatter part. the same. Went the fiddle fitted new fiddle pendants.

Lat. 4. 20' Long. 120. 10'. Saturday, Oct. 12th First part. fine weather and moderate winds. steering by the wind to the N.E. bent a new fiddle. Middle part. nothing particular. Scatter part. the same.

Lat. 4. 00' Long. 119. 58'. Sunday, Oct. 13th First part. fine weather and moderate winds steering by the wind to the south. Middle part the same. Scatter part. tacked ship to the N.E.

Lat. 4. 20' Long. 119. 50'. Monday, Oct. 14th First part. fine weather and moderate winds. steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part the same. Scatter part. set. taut the mainstay & Mizzen.

Lat. 3. 20' Long. 119. 37'. Tuesday, Oct. 15th First part. fine weather and moderate winds. steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part tacked ship to the south. Scatter part. the same.

Lat. 4. 20' Long. 119. 30'. Wednesday, Oct. 16th First part. fine weather and moderate winds. steering by the wind to the south. Middle part. the same. Scatter part. the same.

Lat. 3. 40' Long. 119. 45'.

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenice while cruising for Sperm
Thursday. Oct. 17.th First part. fine weather and strong
winds steering by the wind to the south. Middle
part. tacked ship to the N.E. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 4:20' Long. 119:30'

Friday. Oct. 18.th First part. fine weather and strong
gales. steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part.
the same. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 3:30' Long. 119:20'

Saturday. Oct. 19.th First part. fine weather and strong
winds. steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle part.
tacked ship to the S. th. Latter part. saw a body
of sperm whales going to windward quick. did get
near enough to lower our boats.

Lat. 4:20' Long. 119:25'

Sunday. Oct. 20.th First part. fine weather and
light breeze steering by the wind to the south.
Middle part the same. Latter part. tacked ship
to the N.E. saw porpoise,

Lat. 4:35' Long. 119:25'

Monday. Oct. 21.st First part. fine weather and
light breezes. steering by the wind to the N.E.
Middle part. the same. Latter part. the same.
spoke ship John Howland. had taken one whale. since
we saw her last May.

Lat. 4:20' Long. 119:34'

Tuesday. Oct. 22.nd First part. fine weather and light
wind steering by the wind to the south. gamming with
the John Howland. Middle part. steering by the
wind to the south. Latter part. tacked ship to
the south. N strong gales.

Lat. 5:17' Long. 119:27'

Wednesday. Oct. 23.rd First part. fine weather
and strong winds. steering by the wind to the N.E.
gamming with the John Howland. Middle
part. the same. Latter part. employed. shifting S. by E.

Lat. 5:00' Long. 119:9'

Thursday. Oct. 24.th First part. fine weather and
strong gales. steering by the wind to the N.E.
bent a new main Spencer & fly jib. Middle
part. wore ship to the south. Latter part.
turned up the starboard main topgallant
backstay.

Lat. 4:20' Long. 119:5'

1850.

Whale on the Offshore Ground. Friday Oct. 25th First part fine weather and strong winds from the S. S. E. Steering by the wind to the South. turned up the Starboard fore top gallant backstay. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. commenced repairing a gill. Had some rain.

Lat 5° 00' Long 119° 13'

Saturday. Oct. 26th First part fine weather and moderate winds. finished the gill. Middle part. wore ship to the South. Latter part. saw the John Howland.

Lat. 6° 52' Long. 119° 10'

Sunday. Oct. 27th First part. fine weather and light winds. Steering by the wind to the South. gamming with the John Howland. Middle part. steering South. Latter part. saw Breech's. steered for them three hours and then gave them up and kept the ship South.

Lat 5° 55' Long 119° 40'

Monday. Oct. 28th First part. fine weather and strong wind steering South $\frac{1}{2}$ West. Middle part. the same. Latter part. employed fitting brace block straps. saw jumpers.

Lat. 8° 10' Long 120° 30'

Tuesday. Oct. 29th First part. fine weather and strong wind steering S. by W. employed fitting brace block straps. in company with the John Howland. Middle part. strong gale. Latter part. the same. fitting blocks straps.

Lat 10° 40' Long 121° 38'

Wednesday. Oct. 30th First part fine weather and strong gale. steering South. fitting block straps. Middle part. steering S by W. Latter part. the same. employed fitting block straps.

Lat 12° 40' Long 122° 10'

Thursday. Oct. 31st First part. fine weather and strong winds steering S by W. at work fitting block straps. gamming with the John Howland. Middle part the same. squally. Latter part. the same.

Lat 15° 00' Long 122° 39'

Friday. Oct. 32nd First part. Squally with strong winds. employed drawing & knotting yarns. and fitting block straps. Middle part. altered the watches. squally. Latter part drawing & knotting yarns.

Lat. 17° 10' Long 122° 59'

1830.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from
Nov. 2nd. First part. fine weather and strong wind from
the S. & E. steering South. employed gaskets. Middle
part. squally. Latter part. employed binding new gaskets.

Lat. 19° 46' Long. 125° 20'

Sunday. Nov. 3rd. First part. fine weather and strong
gales. steering S by E. making spungarn. Middle
part squally. Latter part the same. steering S. S. W.

Lat. 22° 37' Long. 126° 40'

Monday. Nov. 4th. First part. fine weather and strong
gales steering S. S. W. gambling with the John
Howland. Middle part the same. running under
three topsails. Latter part. all sail set. steering S. W. by E.

Lat. 24° 30' Long. 127° 41'

Tuesday. Nov. 5th. First part. fine weather and strong
wind. steering S. W. by S. employed ripping up an old
mizen topsail. Middle part. steering S. W. until 10 o'clock
and then kept off W. by S. Latter part. steering W. by S.
employed setting taut the main rigging. &c.

Lat. 25° 18' Long. 129° 50'

Wednesday. Nov. 6th. First part. fine weather and moderate
wind steering W. by S. at work on the main rigging.
Middle part. running under three topsails. steering W. by S.
until 10 o'clock and luffed to the wind heeled to
the N. E. Latter part. made Pitcairns Island bearing
West. dist 20 miles. stood in close to the land
and sent a boat.

Thursday. Nov. 7th. First part. fine weather. lying
off & on at Pitcairns Island. got off 10 blb of potatoes.
Middle part. lying off & on. Latter part got off 10 blb potatoes
1 blb onions two boats loads off wood.

Friday. Nov. 8th. First part. fine weather got off 3
boat loads of wood. Middle part. lying off & on.
Latter part. lying off & on. sent in a boat.

Saturday. Nov. 9th. First part. fine weather and moderate
wind. finished our business and started off
steering by the wind the S. E. wind N. E. by E. and has
been so since we were here. Middle part. steering
by the wind. Latter part the same. employed
sawing splitting wood.

Lat. 26° 40' Long. 130° 15'

4850.

the Off Shore Ground toward Pitcairn Island
from Pitcairn toward Massaflores. Sunday. Nov 10th
First part. fine weather and strong wind from the E. N. E.
steering by the wind to the S. E. employed sawing & splitting
wood. Middle part. steering by the wind. Latter part the same.

Lat 27° 40' Long 127° 41'

Monday. Nov 11th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the S. E.
Middle part. the same. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 28° 49' Long. 128° 30'

Tuesday. Nov 12th First part. fine weather and strong wind
from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. jamming
with the John Howland. Middle part. the same. Latter part
took in the Starboard boat. and repaired her.

Lat. 30° 32' Long. 125° 13'

Wednesday. Nov 13th First part. fine weather and
strong winds from the E. N. E. steering by the wind
to the S. E. turned up the larboard fore topgallant
backstay and set it taut. Middle part. steering by
the wind. Latter part. the same. unbent the Mizzen
topgallant sail repaired it and bent it again. put a new
set of leading truck's on the main rigging.

Lat. 31° 30' Long. 123° 15'

Thursday. Nov 14th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the N. E. steering by the wind to the E. S. E.
employed bending studding sail. and main royal.
set topgallant studding booms in the top. Middle
part. steering E. by S. Latter part. the same. all sail set.

Lat. 32° 9' Long 120° 53'

Friday. Nov 15th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the N. N. E. steering E. by S. Middle part
the same. Latter part. seized new truck on the mizen
rigging. lost sight of the John Howland.

Lat. 33° 2' Long. 119° 13'

Saturday. Nov 16th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the N. N. E. steering E. by S. Squally.
Middle part. squally rainy weather and strong gales
with thunder & lightning. Latter part the same.

Lat 33° 56' Long 117° 00'

1850.

Remarkson Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from
Sunday. Nov 17th First part. fine weather and
moderate winds from the N. N. E. steering E. by S.
Middle part. light baffling winds. Latter part calm

Lat 34° 10' Long. 116° 30'

Monday. Nov. 18th First part fine weather and calm
Middle part. a light breeze from the S. E. steering
by the wind to the E. N. E. Latter part the same.
at work stowing the between decks. filled two tanks

Lat. 33° 40' Long 115° 00'

Tuesday. Nov. 19th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E.
finished stowing the between decks. Middle part steering
by the wind. Latter part. the same. I employed picking oakum

Lat 33° 00' Long. 114° 00'

Wednesday. Nov. 20th First part fine weather and moderate
wind from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E.
employed picking oakum. Middle part. tacked
ship to the S. S. E. Latter part. the same. employed
picking oakum. fitted the fore topsail brace blocks.

Lat 33° 26' Long. 113° 11'

Thursday. Nov. 21st First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the E. N. E. steering by the wind to the S. E.
fitted the fore topsail halliards bobs and rove a new tie
Middle part. Died. this day. Harry Bluff a native of the
Sandwich Islands. his complaint was supposed to be consumption.
Latter part. steering E. S.

Lat 34° 5' Long. 112° 20'

Friday. Nov. 22nd First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the Northward steering E. by S. Buried this day
Harry Bluff. Middle part. wind from the N. W. steering
E. by S. saw the John Howland. employed setting taut the
starboard fore rigging. turned up the starboard fore topmast backstay

Lat 34° 10' Long. 110° 25'

Saturday. Nov. 23rd First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the N. W. set taut the starboard fore top mast
top gallant backstay. the John Howland in sight. Middle part
steering East. Latter part. at work on the head rigging

Lat. 34° 55' Long. 108° 20'

Sunday. Nov 24th First part fine weather and light breezes
from the N. W. steering East the John Howland in sight.
Middle part. wind at West. Latter part the same.

Lat 35° 00' Long. 106° 24'

1850.

Pleairn Island toward Massafurco. Monday. Nov. 25th.
First part: fine weather and light breezes. Lat. West. steering
East. Middle part: the same. Latter part: hazy, drizzly weather.

Lat. 35° 10' Long. 102° 55'

Tuesday. Nov. 26th. First part: fine weather and light breezes
from the S.W. steering E. by N. employed in making a pair of
mizen royal backstays. Middle part: rainy. Latter part: clear
Ship inside forward and commenced painting. ^{Saw Blackfish} steering E. by N.

Lat. 35° 5' Long. 102° 4'

Wednesday. Nov. 27th. First part: fine weather and strong breeze
from the S. S. W. steering E. by N. employed painting. Middle part
baffling winds. steering by the wind to the E. N. E. Latter part: the same.

Lat. 34° 40' Long. 100° 30'

Thursday. Nov. 28th. First part: fine weather and light baffling
winds. steering by the wind to the N. E. E. painting some. Middle
part: light breezes. baffling. Latter part: calm. painting some
turning belaying pins. put up new mizen royal backstay.

Lat. 34° 5' Long. 99° 21'

Friday. Nov. 29th. First part: fine weather and light breeze from the
Westward. steering East. Middle part: the same. Latter part: the same.
Latter part: unbent the Spanker and repaired it. Bent a new Mizen.

Lat. 34° 12' Long. 98° 30'

Saturday. Nov. 30th. First part: fine weather and strong wind from
the West. steering East. variously employed. Middle part: rainy. at ten
o'clock the suddenly hauled to the South. steering E. by S. Latter
part: the same. at work on the main royal backstay.

Lat. 34° 21' Long. 95° 30'

Sunday. Nov. 31st. First part: fine weather and moderate wind
from the South, steering East. Middle part: & Latter part the same.

Lat. 34° 30' Long. 93° 19'

Monday. Nov. 32nd. First part: fine weather and strong winds
from the South steering East. Middle part: squally with
strong winds. Latter part: moderate winds from the S. S. W.

Lat. 34° 26' Long. 90° 17'

Tuesday. Dec. 3rd. First part: fine weather and moderate
winds from the S. S. E. steering E. by N. Middle part
the same. Latter part: light air from the East steering by
the wind to the N. N. E. unbent the fore top gallant sail
and commenced repairing it.

Lat. 33° 40' Long. 88° 55'

1850.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for sperm whale. off
Wednesday Dec. 4th First part. fine weather and light air's from
the Eastward, steering by the wind to the N. N. E. finished the
foretopgallantsail. and bent it. Middle part. light air's.
Satter part. the same. unbent the main topgallantsail
and bent a new fore topgallantsail in the place of it.

Lat 35: 55: Long 87: 56:

Thursday Dec 5th First part. fine & calm. variously employed.
Middle part. calm. Satter part. light baffling wind. Steer
E. by S. Satter part. the same. rainy.

Lat 33: 20: Long 87: 40:

Friday Dec. 6th First part. fine weather and light baffling
winds from the Westward, steering E. by S. Middle part
equally with rain. wind settled Sat. S. S. E. Middle
part. moderate wind at S. E. steering by the wind to the E. N. E.

Lat 36: 36: Long 86: 34:

Saturday Dec. 7th First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the S. E. steering by the wind to the S. N. E.
Saw porpoise's. Middle part. the same. Satter part passed
Ship steering on the opposite tack. . .

Lat 35: 00: Long 85: 00:

Sunday Dec. 8th First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the N. E. tacked
Ship to the S. S. W. Middle part & Satter part. calm.

Lat 32: 30: Long 84: 30:

Monday Dec: 9th First part. fine weather and calm.
Middle part. calm. Satter part light air's from the
W. N. W. steering S. E. by E.

Lat 33: 00: Long 84: 11:

Tuesday Dec. 10th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the W. N. W. steering S. E. by E. Saw grampus
Middle part. the same. Satter part saw finbacks.

Lat 34: 30: Long 82: 40:

Wednesday Dec. 11th First part fine weather and
moderate wind from the W. by S. steering E. by N.
Monday part. S. S. W. wind. steered E. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
until 3 o'clock and then kept off N. E. Middle
part. made the Island of Massachusetts, bearing N. N. E.
dist 60 miles. saw two sails. one carcass and several
humpbacks porpoise's &c.

Lat 36: 11: Long

Song by Rb 80: 53: 10

Lunar 80: 39

1850.

Massachusetts Thursday, Dec. 12th First part. fine weather and calm. saw a great many porpoises. 1 sail in sight. unrove the studding sail gear. unbent the studding sail and stowed them away. sent down top gallant sail boom. Middle part. calm. Latter part light breezes from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the S.E. saw two sails.

Lat 34.30; Long. 80.40;

Friday, Dec. 13th First part. fine weather and light breeze from the E. N.E. steering off. lowered a boat for a sword fish but did not catch him. Boarded Ship Chimborazo of and for Liverpool. last from Valparazo. loaded with Guano Middle part. calm. Latter part. light breezes from the Eastward. steering by the wind to the N. N.E. spoke Ship Oregon of Fairhaven 17 months out 450 sp. caught 1 Shark. four sails in sight. saw porpoise and humpbacks

Lat 34.50; Long. 80.20;

Saturday, Dec. 14th First part. fine weather and calm. employed cleaning the bungs. two sails in sight. saw porpoises. Middle part. light breezes from the S. S.W. steering N.E. by N. Latter part the same. employed cleaning work. made the Island of Juan Fernandez. bearing N. 18. got 50 miles. saw two sails. saw a school of Blackfish. covered and killed three saved two of them.

Lat Long.

Sunday, Dec. 15th First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the Westward steering N. N.E. one sail in sight. Juan Fernandez dist 40 miles. right ahead. Middle part. steering N. N.E. until 12 o'clock and luffed to the wind headed to the Eastward. Latter part. steering for the Island. squally with rain

Monday, Dec. 16th First part. stood in close to the land and a boat went ashore. two Ship lying at anchor. the St Louis of New York bound to San Francisco and the Barque Hesper. had taken 20 bls since we saw her last spoke Ship Louisiana of New Bedford 1 month out. clean Middle part. lying off & on. Latter part. sent a boat working.

Tuesday, Dec. 17th First part. lying off & on. spoke Ship Hunters of New Bedford 14 months out. clean. got two boat loads of wood and put it aboard of the Hesper. the Hesper got underway Middle part lying off & on. Latter part lying. took our wood out of the Hesper. steering by the wind to the Westward.

1850.

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for Sperm Whales
 Wednesday, Dec. 18th. First part fine weather and light breeze
 from the S.W. steering by the wind to the W. N.W. gaining
 wind the Schooner Middle part the same. Latter
 part boiled over Blackfish. light breeze from the S.W.
 steering by the wind to the S. S.E.

Lat 35° 20' Long. 80° 39'

Thursday, Dec. 19th. First part fine weather and moderate
 wind from the S.W. steering by the wind to the S. S.E.
 Middle part, strong winds. Latter part squally with rain.

Friday, Dec. 20th. First part. fine weather and strong
 gales from the S. S.W. steering by the wind to the
 S.E. saw Blackfish. Middle part wore ship to the West.
 Latter part the same.

Saturday, Dec. 21st. First part. fine weather and
 moderate wind from the S.E. steering West. made
 Massafuro, bearing N. N.E. dist 35 miles. Middle part
 steering by the wind to the S.W. Latter part. steering
 N. N.E. for Massafuro. caught a Blackfish.

Sunday, Dec. 22nd. First part. strong winds & cloudy.
 signalized a French Barge. spoke Ship Roman of
 New Bedford. had taken 150 bls since we saw her last.
 signalized the Belina of New Bedford. close in to the
 land. N part the fore topgallant backstay. Middle part
 gunning with the Roman. Latter part. strong gales.
 Massafuro bearing N.W. dist 20 miles.

Monday, Dec. 23rd. First part. fine weather and strong
 gales from the S. S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W.
 Middle part. the same. Latter part steering for
 the land. saw finbacks.

Tuesday, Dec. 24th. First part. fine weather and
 strong gales. from the S.E. bying off & on at Massafuro
 went for with one boat fishing on the N.W. side
 caught about two barrels. Middle part steering
 by the wind to the S.W. Latter part the same
 saw a great many finbacks.

1851.

off Massafuro. Wednesday, Dec. 25th. First part, fine weather and strong wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.W. Middle part, wore ship to the E.N.E. Latter part, exchanged signals with a Ship supposed to be the Belina. Saw finbacks. Squally.

Thursday, Dec. 26th. First part, fine weather and strong wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the E.N.E. passed a Barque steering on the opposite tack. Middle part, the same. Latter part the same.

Lat 34 40 Long. 79 20

Friday, Dec. 27th. First part, cloudy weather and strong wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the E.N.E. passed two ships, wore ship to the S.W. Middle part, strong gales. tacked Ship to the E.N.E. Latter part saw a sail.

Saturday, Dec. 28th. First part fine weather and moderate winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the E.N.E. Middle part tacked Ship to the S.W. Latter part, calm. boiled our Blackfish. Spliced a piece on the foretopgall stay.

Sunday, Dec. 29th. First part, fine weather, and calm. unbent the maintopsail and bent a new one. Middle part, calm. Latter part, a light breeze from the S.S.W. steering S.E. by E. saw Blackfish. Juan Fernan in sight. bearing N.N.E. dist 50 miles

Monday, Dec. 30th. First part, fine weather and light breezes from the S.S.W. steering S.E. by E saw a sail. Middle part, calm. Latter part, the same. commenced altering a new fore top sail. Juan bearing N.W. dist. 50.

Tuesday, Dec. 31st. First part, fine weather and moderate breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward finished the fore topsail and bent, also bent a new mainsail. Middle part, strong breeze from the S.S.W. steering S.E. by E. Latter part, the same. ripped up an old fore sail: unbent the fore sail and bent a new one. commenced repairing the old one.

Lat. 35 29 Long 78 10.

1851.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising for sperm Whales.
Wednesday, Jan. 1st First part fine weather and light breezes from the S. S. W. steering E. S. E. finished repairing the foresail. Middle part strong winds. Latter part. the same. ripped up an old maintopsail, and commenced repairing another

Lat 35° 10' Long 175° 20'

Thursday, Jan. 2nd First part. fine weather and strong winds from the S. S. W. steering S. E. finished repairing the maintopsail. passed two ships. Middle part. steering by the wind to the E. S. E. Latter part. wore ship to the W. S. W.

Lat 36° 19' Long 174° 49'

Friday, Jan. 3rd First part. fine weather and strong gales from the southward, steering by the wind to the S. W. saw a school of Blackfish. Middle part. strong gales. Latter part the same. exchanged signals with a ship called it the Hope.

Lat 36° 30' Long 176° 20'

Saturday, Jan. 4th First part. fine weather and strong gales. steering by the wind to the S. W. Middle part. strong gales. Latter part the same.

Lat 36° 20' Long 177° 50'

Sunday, Jan. 5th First part. cloudy, with strong gales from the south. steering by the wind to the S. W. Middle part. the same. Latter part more moderate saw humpbacks

Lat 36° 2' Long 178° 20'

Monday, Jan. 6th First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the S. S. W. steering by the wind to the W. saw a sail. saw humpbacks. Middle part. light breeze. Latter part. steering N. W. at work on the foretopsail

Lat 35° 20' Long 179° 10'

Tuesday, Jan. 7th First part. cloudy weather and moderate wind from the S. W. steering N. W. finished the foretopsail and repaired a maintopgallensail. Middle part. strong gales & equally. Latter part. fine weather and moderate winds from the westward. steering for Massachusetts. in sight bearing North dist 20 miles. saw a morphidite bird. employed drawing & knotting yarns.

Wednesday, Jan 8th First part. fine weather and strong winds from the S. W. steering by the wind to the S. passed a fore & aft schooner. spoke ship Ontario of Nantucket bound out clean. Middle part steering by the wind to the South. Latter part saw a ship merchant, employed making sperm

1857.

On the coast of Chili. Thursday Jan. 9th First part. fine weather and light breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind to the North sailing with the Ontario. saw Blackfish. employed making spungyarn. Middle part. sailing with the Ontario. Latter part. employed making spungyarn. saw a sail.

Lat 34° 20' Long 80° 36'

Friday, Jan. 10th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward. employed making sixing stuff & lance warps. saw two sails. Middle part. Strong winds from the Eastward. tacked ship to the Southward. Latter part. wind from the South. steering by the wind to the Eastward. employed making spungyarn. saw two sails.

Lat 35° 00' Long 81° 10'

Saturday, Jan. 11th First part. squally and strong winds from the South. steering by the wind to the E. S. E. saw a sail. Middle part. the same. Latter part. ditto.

Lat. 35° 40' Long. 82° 20'

Sunday, Jan. 12th First part. cloudy weather and strong winds from the Southward. steering by the wind to the E. S. E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. ditto. saw finback.

Lat 35° 16' Long 77° 7'

Monday, Jan 13th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S. E. steering by the wind to the S. E. saw finbacks. Middle part. strong winds from the South. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 35° 50' Long 75° 17'

Tuesday, Jan. 14th First part. clear weather and strong gales from the South steering by the wind to the E. S. E. Middle part. & Latter part the same.

Lat. 36° 7' Long 73° 48'

Wednesday, Jan. 15th First part. clear weather and strong gales from the South. steering by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part. wore ship off & on. Latter part. strong gales. steering in under close reefed topsails & fore sail.

Lat 36° 20' Long

Thursday, Jan. 16th First part. clear weather and strong gales from the South. steering S. S. E. at 2 P.M. made the land the entrance to Palchubano Bay bearing East. at 5 P.M. passed

Mudapat 11 P.M. came to in 7 fathoms water.

bearing N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Latter part. at got underway and made two tacks. came too abreast. the two in 7 fathoms water. furled sail. washed ship. and sent 5 pipes ashore for water.

1851.

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while lying at Palchuhamao.
Friday, Jan 17th First part fine weather and strong gales from
the S South. got off our water and started it into tanks.
 Latter part. sent ashore 15 pipes for water. commenced
painting ship.

Saturday, Jan 18th First part. fine weather and
light breezes from the S.W. got off our water and filled
three tanks. employed painting. Took 15,000 sticks of
wood, and set up the mizen topgallant backstays.
Middle part. light breezes from the S.W. Latter part.
the same. employed stowing away water. got off 5 pipes

Sunday Jan. 19th First part finished painting ship.
Latter part one watch on liberty.

Monday, Jan. 20th First part. the same.
Latter part one watch on liberty.

Tuesday, Jan 21st First part the same. took a topmast
from the Hooper and give her another. broke out the
After hold. found 20 bbls Lard & 60 bbls beef & 20 mauls.

Wednesday, Jan 22nd the same. sent ashore. 15 bbls for beef
Latter part. one watch on liberty. nothing doing.

Thursday, Jan. 23rd First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the Southward. the same.

Thursday, Jan 24th We have had 5 days liberty each
watch. I have taken 14,000 sticks of wood 30 bbls of salt provisions
10 bbls of flour. 30 bbls of potatoes. & 10 of oions. some fruit &c.
intended to get underway but did. bent a new
main topgallant sail.

Friday Jan 25th First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the westward. hove short. Middle part. give
the ship some chain. give up going today. Latter part.
at 11 A.M. made sail & tripped our anchor. wind at
N.W. now for a regular beat.

1851.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while lying at Talchuhanao.
Saturday Feb. 1st First part fine weather and moderate
winds from the N.W. beating out of Talchuhanao bay.
passed the headlands at 6 P.M. Middle part. light airs
from the S.W. steering by the wind, took the anchors on the
bow. Latter part. calm. quinquinae. bearing S.E. dist 6 miles
unbent the chains. painted the larboard boat.

Sunday Feb. 2nd First part. fine weather and calm.
Stowed the chains below. quinquinae in sight. bearing S.E.
dist 20 miles. Middle part. light breezes from the S.W.
steering West. Latter part. the same. Saw two sail
lost sight of the land.

Lat. 36° 59' Long. 175° 38'

Monday Feb. 3rd First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S. S.W.
saw a ship boiling. Middle part. strong gales. Latter
part the same. Saw several humpbacks.

Lat. 37° 50' Long. 176° 20'

Tuesday Feb. 4th First part. fine weather and strong
gales from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S. S.W.
exchanged signals with an English Man of war. lowered for
the a humpback. but did not catch him. Middle part
more moderate. Latter part. saw a ship.

Lat. 38° 40' Long. 176° 40'

Wednesday Feb. 5th First part. fine weather and strong
gales from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S. S.W.
Middle part. the same. Latter part. more moderate
employed receiving new running rigging.

Lat. 39° 30' Long. 176° 50'

Thursday Feb. 6th First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S. S.W.
employed setting out the Mizen topmasts top gallant
rigging & stay. Saw porpoises. Middle part. light breezes
from the South. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 39° 22' Long. 177° 20'

Friday Feb. 7th First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the S. S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W.
took in the bow boat and put her overhead. Middle
part. the same. Latter part. saw a ship. lowered for
Blackfish and caught three.

Lat. 39° 32' Long. 177° 34'

1851.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising on the coast of Chili.
Saturday. Feb 8th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the South steering by the wind to the westward. variously employed. saw humpbacks. Middle part. the same. Latter part. boiled over Blackfish. saw a humpback.

Lat 39° 50' Long 182° 30'

Sunday. Feb. 9th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. variously employed. Middle part. wore ship to the S.E. Latter part. strong gales from the South. wore ship to the S.W. some rain.

Lat 39° 55' Long 182° 10'

Monday. Feb. 10th First part. strong gales from the S. S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. saw Blackfish. Middle part. strong gales. Latter part. more moderate saw a sail.

Lat 39° 50' Long 183° 20'

Tuesday Feb. 11th First part. light breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S. S.W. variously employed. Middle part. calm. Latter part. the same.

Lat 39° 55' Long 184° 40'

Wednesday. Feb. 12th First part. fine weather and calm. Middle part. light breezes from the S. S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 40° 5' Long 185° 20'

Thursday. Feb. 13th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S. S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. variously employed. Middle part. calm. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 40° 6' Long 185° 40'

Friday Feb. 14th First part. fine weather and calm. took down a couple of spars from alongside of the mainmast and lashed them amidships. Middle part. light breezes from the North. steering S. S.E. Latter part. moderate wind from the N.W.

Lat. 40° 56' Long 185° 35'

Saturday. Feb. 15th First part fine weather and light wind from the N.W. steering by, S. S.E. Middle part rainy. wind hauled to the S.W. Latter part calm. a tremendous from the S.W.

Lat. 41° 55' Long 185° 4'

1851.

Remarkson Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Talchumanao towards Cape Horn. Sunday, Feb. 16th First part. fine weather and light winds from North. Steering S. S. E. saw a school of sperm whale going like the devil lowered but could not catch them. Saw a sail. Middle part. wind hauled to the Eastward. Latter part. the same. Steering S. S. E.

Lat. 43° 20' Long 84. 25

Monday, Feb. 17th First part fine weather and light breeze from the S. N. E. Steering S. S. E. Middle part nearly calm. Saw a sail. Latter part saw two sail

Lat. 44° 21' Long 84. 35

Tuesday, Feb. 18th First part fine weather and light breeze from the N. E. Steering S. S. E. two sail in sight. Middle part spoke ship Napoleon of Antwerp 50 months out 1800. Latter part rainy.

Lat 45° 30' Long. 84. 29.

Wednesday, Feb. 19th First part. cloudy weather and moderate winds from the N. E. Steering S. S. E. Middle part strong gales. and rainy. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 47° 40' Long. 84. 29.

Thursday, Feb. 20th First part. foggy. with light winds from the N. N. W. Steering S. S. E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. wind hauled to the N. W. Steering S. S. E. rove new maintop gallant sheets also mizen. struck porpoise

Lat. 49° 39' Long. 84. 45.

Friday, Feb. 21st First part. fine weather and strong winds from the N. W. Steering S. S. E. saw porpoise, exchanged signals with a Danish ship. Middle part. the same. Latter part. sent down the main royal yard. Steering S. E. by S.

Lat. 52° 2' Long. 85. 30.

Saturday Feb. 22nd First part. rainy weather and strong gales from the N. W. Steering S. E. saw a sail. struck two porpoises and lost them. wind from the W. N. W. Middle part. heavy gales from the W. S. W. Latter part. running under double reefed main topsail & close reefed fore and fore staysail. Squally

Lat. 54° 30' Long 81. 34.

Sunday, Feb. 23rd First part. clear weather and strong gales from the W. S. W. Steering S. E. by E. set the fore sail and mizen topsail. and single reefed fore & maintop sail. Middle part. moderate wind from the S. W. Latter part. strong wind. Steering S. S. E. saw a sail.

Lat. 55° 31' Long 78. 40

1851.

Reynarkson Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage toward Cape Horn.
Monday. Feb. 24. First part. Squally weather and strong gales from the S. S.W. steering E. S. E. Middle part strong gales accompanied with heavy hail squalls. Latter part, more moderate. Saw two ships.

Lat. 57° 2' Long. 76° 30'.
Tuesday Feb. 25th First part. cloudy weather and moderate gales from the W. S.W. steering E. by S. Middle part. moderate gales from the West. steering East. rainy. Latter part. the same. steering E. by N.

Lat. 57° 46' Long. 71° 52'.
Wednesday. Feb. 26th First part. rainy weather and strong gales from the W. S.W. steering E. N. E. saw porpoises. Middle part. heavy gales. Scudding. Latter part. wind. S.W. steering N. E.

Lat. 57° 15' Long. 67° 15'.
Thursday Feb. 27th First part. clear weather and strong gales from the S.W. steering N. E. by E. La Middle part. moderate wind from the N.W. steering N. E. Latter part. strong gales and rainy. saw several sails.

Lat. 57° 20' Long. 62° 40'.
Friday. Feb. 28th First part. rainy weather and moderate gales from the W. N.W. steering N. E. and N. E. by N. saw a sail. and porpoises. Middle part. clear weather and strong gales. steering N. E. Latter part. the same. struck a porpoise.

Lat. 55° 25' Long. 58° 30'.
Saturday Feb. 29th First part. clear weather and strong gales from the West. steering N. N. E. had a heavy squall. Middle part. moderate gales. Latter part. strong gales and squally.

Lat. 53° 44' Long. 55° 04'.
Sunday. March. 2nd First part. clear weather. and strong gales from the S.W. steering N. N. E. Middle part. moderate wind. Latter part. wind hauled to the West. steering N. by W.

Lat. 57° 34' Long. 52° 9'.
Monday. Mar. 3rd First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the N. N.W. steering by the wind to the N. E. Middle part. wind at S.W. steering N. by S.W. Latter part. wind at West. steering by the wind North.

Lat. 49° 21' Long. 51° 00'.
Tuesday. Mar. 4th First part. fine wind from the West steering by the wind to the North. parted the piggy deadeye hook. made a new one. shortened the guy. Middle part. strong gales. Latter part. light breezes from the S.W. steering N. S.W.

1851.

Remark on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Lough Horn to Middle Wednesday. Mar. 5th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the South. Steering N. N. W. Middle part. wind all around the compass steering N. N. W. when the wind will allow. Scatter part. strong gales from the N. W. steering by the wind to the N. N. E. rainy. Saw porpoises.

Lat. 46° 00' Long. 49° 20'

Thursday. Mar. 6th First part. rainy weather and strong gales from the N. W. steering N. by W. Middle part. cleared off fine weather and moderate gales from the S. W. steering N. N. W. Scatter part. the same. Mended the masts & heads.

Lat. 44° 18' Long. 49° 40'

Friday. Mar. 7th First part. fine weather and strong gales from the S. S. W. steering N. N. W. Middle part. steering North. Scatter part. caught a porpoise. fine weather and moderate winds at S. E.

Lat. 42° 58' Long. 49° 45'

Saturday. Mar. 8th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S. E. steering N. by W. variously employed. Middle part. light airs from the South. steering North. Scatter part. calm.

Lat. 40° 40' Long. 49° 30'

Sunday. Mar. 9th First part. fine weather and moderate breezes from the N. N. W. steering by the wind to the N. E. Middle part. the same. Scatter part. wind from the North. steering the wind to the N. W. N. W.

Lat. 39° 40' Long. 49° 35'

Monday. Mar. 10th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the N. by E. steering by the wind to the N. W. by W. Middle part. steering N. W. wind from the N. E. Scatter part. strong gales from the S. E. steering by the wind to the North. put out the waist boat.

Lat. 38° 38' Long. 49° 30'

Tuesday. Mar. 11th First part. rainy weather and strong gales from the East. steering by the wind to the North. sent down the fore and main topgallant yard. Middle part. heavy gales from the S. E. lying to under close reefed main topsail & fore stay sail. Scatter part. wind at South. steering S. N. E.

Lat. 38° 04' Long. 49° 9'

Wednesday. Mar. 12th First part. fine weather and strong gales from the S. W. steering S. N. E. under close reefed main topsail & fore stay sail. Middle part. strong gales. Scatter part. moderate gales from the South. lying to. 11 P.m. steering S. N. E.

Lat. 37° 36' Long. 48° 40'

1851.

Remark on Board Ship Phenix while cruising off Rio de la Plata.
Thursday. Mar. 13th First part. fine weather and moderate gales
from the South. Steering E. N. E. Middle part. the same.
Latter part. saw a sail. variously employed. Steering N. E. by E.
Lat. 37° 10' Long 47° 00'

Friday. Mar. 14th First part. fine weather and light winds
from the South. Steering N. E. by E. Middle part. lying to
Latter part. Steering N. E.
Lat. 36° 30' Long 46° 29'

Saturday. Mar. 15th First part. fine weather and light breeze
from the S. S. E. Steering N. E. Middle part the same. Latter
part. wind at East. Steering by the wind to the N. N. E.
Lat. 35° 45' Long 45° 49'

Sunday. Mar. 16th First part. fine weather and strong breeze
from the Eastward. Steering by the wind to the S. N. E.
variously employed Middle part. the same. Latter part.
strong gales. and rainy. a tremendous head sea.
Lat. 34° 25' Long 43° 40'

Monday. Mar. 17th First part. cloudy weather and strong gales
from the S. E. Steering by the wind to the S. N. E. Middle
part. the same. Latter part. moderate wind from the
South. Steering East.
Lat. 33° 45' Long 42° 45'

Tuesday. Mar. 18th First part. fine weather and light
winds from the S. W. Steering East. caught a porpoise.
Middle part. strong wind. struck a porpoise and lost
him. Latter part. moderate winds from the South.
Lat. 32° 49' Long 41° 51'

Wednesday. Mar. 19th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the South. Steering East. Middle part
wind S. E. Latter part. the same. saw porpoise.
Lat. 31° 42' Long 40° 20'

Thursday. Mar. 20th First part. fine weather and strong winds
from the East. Steering by the wind to the N. N. E. caught
a porpoise. Middle part. strong gales from the S. N. E.
wore ship to the S. E. Latter part. increasing gales.
sent down the main top gallant yard.
Lat. 30° 49' Long 39° 39'

Friday. Mar. 21th First part. ^{cloudy} fine weather and strong gales
from the S. N. E. Steering by the wind to the S. E.
Middle part. strong gales lying too under close reefed main
top sail. Latter part. wind hauled to the N. W. Steering E. by S.
Lat. 31° 50' Long 38° 20'

1851.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising in the Atlantic Ocean.

Saturday, Mar. 22nd. First part. fine weather and moderate gales from the N.W. steering S. by N. sent up the main topgallant yard and bent the sail. Middle part. moderate wind from the W. steering S. N.E. Latter part. sent up the mizen topgallant yard repaired the mizen topgallant sail and bent it. Bent a jib.

Lat 31° 6' Long 37° 3'

Sunday, Mar. 23rd. First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. unbent main topsail and bent the old one. Middle part. calm. Latter part. a light breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. S.E.

Lat 30° 45' Long 36° 28'

Monday, Mar. 24th. First part. fine weather and light breezes from the North. steering by the wind to the E. N.E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. employed drawing & knotting yarns, saw porpoise.

Lat 30° 31' Long 36° 33'

Tuesday, Mar. 25th. First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the N. N.E. steering by the wind to the East. employed making retline & sizing stuff. Middle part. steering by the wind to the East. Latter part. the same.

Lat 30° 9' Long 33° 10'

Wednesday, Mar. 26th. First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the North. steering by the wind to the E. N.E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. the same.

Lat 29° 39' Long 32° 0'

Thursday, Mar. 27th. First part. rainy weather. and light baffling wind from the North to N.W. steering N.E. by N. Middle part. wind baffling. tacked ship to the Northward. Latter part. squally. wind hauled to the N.E. tacked to the E. S.E.

Lat 29° 12' Long 30° 20'

Friday, Mar. 28th. First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. S.E. rainy. Middle part. fine weather. Latter part. the same.

Lat 29° 35' Long 29° 47'

Saturday, Mar. 29th. First fine weather and light breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E. S.E. Middle part. the same. Latter part. very light air from the North.

Lat 29° 43' Long 28° 40'

Sunday, Mar. 30th. First part. fine weather and light air at North. steering by the wind to the E. N.E. Middle part. & Latter part. the same.

Lat 29° 30' Long 27° 30'

1851.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while cruising in the Atlantic Ocean.
Monday. Mar. 31st First part fine weather and light breezes from the North. Steering by the wind to the E. N. E. Middle part wind suddenly hauled to the South. Steering N. by E. & E. Latter part light baffling winds & calm S..

Lat. 23° 55' Long. 20° 15'

Tuesday. Mar. 32nd First part. fine weather and light baffling winds steering N. by E. & E. When the wind will allow it, we beat the fore top sail & foresail. and ^{sent up the main & royal yard & sail} our old ones. Middle part. moderate breezes at E. N. E. Steering by the wind to the Northward. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 27° 48' Long. 25° 16'

Wednesday. Apr. 2nd First part. fine weather and moderate winds from the E. N. E. Steering by the wind to the Northward. Middle part. rainy squally weather, with baffling winds. Latter part. the same. Sent up the fore top gallant yard & sail.

Lat. 27° 00' Long. 27° 50'

Thursday. Apr. 3rd First part. squally, with light winds from the Northward. Steering by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part. Strong winds from the North. Steering by the wind to the E. N. E. Latter part. the same.

Lat. 26° 42' Long. 27° 4'

Friday. Apr. 4th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the North steering by the wind to the E. N. E. Saw three sails. exchanged with an English Barque. Middle part. rainy. wind hauled to the South. Steering S. N. by E. & E. Latter part. wind hauled to the Northward and died away calm. Sent up top gallant studding sail boom.

Lat. 26° 12' Long. 26° 59'

Saturday. Apr. 5th First part. fine weather and light air's from the Southward. Steering N. by E. & E. Middle part. moderate wind. Latter part. Strong winds at South. Saw a sail. Well! I believe we have got a fair wind at last. Sent out a lower studding sail.

Lat. 25° 42' Long. 26° 40'

Sunday. Apr. 6th First part. fine weather and strong wind from the South. Steering N. by E. & E. Saw a sail. Middle part. Steering N. by E. & E. Latter part. Saw four sails. wind. S. E.

Lat. 22° 25' Long. 26° 25'

1851.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from Cape Horn towards Ferdinand. Verona. Apr. 7th First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the East. Steering N. by E. & E. two sails in sight. Middle part. Some rain. Latter part. wind hauled to the North. Steering by the wind, to the E. N. E. exchanged signal with a Brazilian Brig. the Provenco. Rio Janario. Broke out for water.

Lat. 21° 00' Long 26° 40'

Tuesday. Apr. 8th First part. cloudy weather and strong winds from the North. Steering by the wind, to the E. N. E. Middle part. Strong gales. & squally. Latter part. the same.

Lat 20° 50' Long. 25° 55'

Wednesday. Apr. 9th First part. fine weather and strong gales from the Northward. Steering by the wind to the Eastward. One sail in sight. Middle part. the same. Latter part. the same. Saw three sails. exchanged signal with an English Ship.

Lat. 20° 25' Long 24° 20'

Thursday. Apr. 10th First part. fine weather and strong gales from the North. Steering by the wind to the E. N. E. rainy wind hauled to the Westward. Middle part. fine weather and light breezes from the N. N. W. got all the wood out of the Run.

Lat 19° 57' Long. 23° 00'

Friday. Apr. 11th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the West. Steering N. by E. & E. variously employed. Middle part. the same. Latter part. calm. at work on the fore yard.

Lat. 19° 11' Long 23° 50'

Saturday. Apr. 12th First part. fine weather and light baffling wind from the North & East. course N. by E. variously employed. Middle part. a breeze from the N. N. W. ^{Some rain} Steering by the wind to the N. E. Latter part. a breeze from the N. E. W. steering by the wind to the N. W.

Lat. 18° 50' Long 23°

Sunday. Apr. 13th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the North. Steering by the wind to the N. W. & W. Middle part. light breeze from the N. E. Steering by the wind to the N. W. Latter part. the same. passed the English Barque Aden. of Liverpool.

Lat. 18° 25' Long. 23° 08'

Monday. Apr. 14th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the E. N. E. Steering N. by W. Middle part. Steering North. Latter part. the same. sent up the fore Royalmast.

Lat. 16° 54' Long. 24° 8'

1851.

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix while on her passage from off Rio
Tuesday. Apr. 15th First part. fine weather and moderate wind
from the East. Steering N by W. Middle part. Steering North
 Latter part. wind S E. S. Steering N by E.

Lat. 15° 8' Long. 25° 11'

Wednesday. Apr. 16th First part. fine weather and mod.
winds from the E. S. E. Steering N by E. Middle part. Strong
winds. Latter part. the same. Steering N by W.

Lat. 12° 43' Long. 26° 25'

Thursday. Apr. 17th First part. Strong wind & squally
Steering N by W. Middle part. fine weather and strong
wind Latter part. the same. exchanged signals with a
Hamburg Heermorphide Brig. Steering North

Lat. 10° 26' Long. 27° 00'

Friday Apr. 18th First part. fine weather and strong
winds from the E. S. E. steering North. Middle part.
the same. Latter part light winds.

Lat 8° 8' Long. 27° 49'

Saturday. Apr. 19th First part. fine weather and light
breezes. from the E. by S. Steering North. Middle part
the same. Latter part. Strong breezes.

Lat. 6° 16' Long. 28° 30'

Sunday. Apr. 20th First part. fine weather and moderate
breezes from the E. S. E. Steering North. Middle part.
the same. Latter part. wind S E. Steering N by W.

Lat. 4° 10' Long. 29° 20'

Monday. Apr. 21st First part. fine weather and moderate
winds at S E. Steering N by W. Struck a porpoise and lost
him. Middle part. the same. Latter part. Steering N. N. W.
Saw a sail.

Lat. 2° 22' Long. 30° 39'

Tuesday. Apr. 22nd First part. fine weather and light breezes
from the S E. steering N. N. W. Middle part. Steering
North. Latter part. the same. Saw a sail.

Lat. 0° 56' N. Long. 31° 20'

Wednesday. Apr. 23rd First part. fine weather and light
breezes from the E. S. E. Steering N. N. W. Middle part
Steering N. by W. Latter part the same.

Lat. 0° 34' N. Long. 32° 15'

Thursday. Apr. 24th First part. fine weather and
light breezes from the E. S. E. steering N. N. W. Saw a
school Blackfish. Middle part. light breezes. Latter
part. the same. there's has been a strong westerly current
for this last week.

Lat. 2° 15' Long. 32° 45'

de la Plata. towards Ferdinand. Verona. Friday. Apr. 25. th First part, light breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. one or two slight squalls of rain. Middle part. some rain. Latter part. wind light from the E. N.E. employed breaking out the between decks and starting water.

Sat. 3. 21. Long 33 59.
Saturday. Apr. 26. th First part, fine weather and light breeze from the E. N.E. finished breaking out. Middle part. nothing particular. Latter part. strong breezes from the E. N.E. employed taking off all the battens and putting things to rights in the fore hold. and various other jobs.

Sat. 5. 47. Long 35 58.
Sunday. Apr. 27. th First part. squally rainy weather and strong wind from the N.E. steering N.W. finished. Stowing off the hold took in the spars from over the stern put the fluke chains. blue hooks. five chain chain straps &c in the gun. Middle part. Strong gales & squally. Latter part. fine weather and strong winds from the N.E.

Sat 6. 25. Long 37 28.
Monday. Apr. 28. th First part. fine weather and strong winds from the E. N.E. steering N.W. Middle part. the same. Latter part. the same. employed planing the deck.

170 miles dist Sat 8. 45. Long 39 39.
Tuesday. Apr. 29. th First part. fine weather and strong gales from the N.E. by N. steering N.W. employed planing the decks. lashed the spare spars amidships. Middle part. Strong gales. Latter part. the same. bent the spanker & foretopmast stay sail. also at work on the decks. steering N.W. by N.

160 miles dist Sat. 10. 1. Long 42 2.
Wednesday. Apr. 30. th First part. fine weather and strong gales at E. N.E. steering N.W. Middle part. steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latter part. the same. employed cleaning ship inside.

183 miles dist Sat 11. 50 Long 44 24.
Thursday. May 1. st First part. fine weather and moderate wind from the East. steering N.W. finished cleaning ship. bent our new fore sail & and foretop sail. commenced painting the ship inside. Middle part. moderate wind. Latter part. the same. employed painting ship inside.

Sat. 13. 38. Long 46 31.
163 miles

1851.

Remarks on Board Ship Phenix while on her passage from the
May 2nd Friday. First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the East. Steering N.W. employed painting Ship
Middle part one or two slight squalls. Scatter part the same
139 miles dist Lat. 15° 6' Long. 48° 31'

Saturday. May 3rd First part. fine weather and moderate
winds from the E. N.E. Steering N.W. at work ^{saw a sail} painting.
Ship. So Middle part. moderate winds. Scatter part
the same. Saw a sail. Saw Gulf weed.

135 miles dist Lat. 16° 48' Long 50° 36'.
Sunday. May. 4th First part fine weather and light
breezes from the E. N.E. Steering N.W. finished painting
Ship inside. Middle part. moderate breezes Scatter part
the same. Saw great quantities of Gulf weed.

133 miles Lat. 18° 15' Long. 52° 21'.
Monday. May. 5th First part. fine weather and light breezes
from the E. N.E. Steering N.W. by N. Middle part the same.
Scatter part. the same. nothing doing.

140 miles dist Lat. 19° 47' Long 54° 8'.
Tuesday. May. 6th First part. fine weather and light breezes
from the E. N.E. Steering N.W. by N. Middle part. Strong
breezes. Scatter part. Saw a sail. Painted all the boats.

133 miles Lat. 21° 17' Long. 56° 12'.
Wednesday. May. 7th First part. fine weather and moderate
breezes from the E. N.E. Steering N.W. by N. Monday. Middle part
the same. Scatter part. the same. Employed blacking the
Starboard chain.

141 miles. Lat. 22° 57' Long. 57° 57'.
Thursday. May. 8th First part. fine weather and moderate
breezes from the E. S.E. Steering N.W. by N. commenced washing
the Ship outside. Middle part. light breezes from the S.E.
Scatter part. the same. unbent the Mizzen top sail. repaired it and
bent it again. Steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N

Lat. 24° 24' Long 59° 20'.
Friday. May. 9th First part. fine weather and light breezes from
the S.E. Steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. variously employed. Middle
part. the same. Scatter part. washed the Ship outside
and commenced painting. Saw a sail.

Lat. 25° 37' Long. 60° 24'.
Saturday May. 10th First part. fine weather and light breezes
from the S.E. Steering N.W. by N. employed painting. boarded
a Dutch Brig 46 days from Rotterdam bound to Kadsanna
Middle part light airs. Scatter part. the same.

Lat. 26° 35' Long. 62° 00'

1851.

Sine toward New Bedford. Sunday. May. 11th First part. fine weather and light airs from the S.E. steering N.W. by N. painting some. Middle part. calm. Latter part. light breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind to the Westward finished painting.

Lat. 26° 51' Long. 62° 46'

Monday. May. 12th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind to the N.E. saw a sail. wore ship to the Westward. exchanged with an America Brig. Middle part. moderate breeze from the North steering by the wind to the W.N.W. Latter part. the same. bent on new main topsail & top gallant sail. saw a sail.

Lat. 27° 9' Long 63° 11'

Tuesday. May. 13th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the North. steering by the wind to the W.N.W. Middle part. the same. Latter part. the same. nothing doing.

Lat. 27° 9' Long 64° 12'

Wednesday. May. 14th First part. fine weather and moderate breezes from the Northward. steering by the wind to the W.N.W. Middle part. light breezes from the N.E. Latter part. the same. sent down the topmast studding sail boom, planed them and sent them up again.

Lat. 27° 54' Long 64° 50'

Thursday. May. 15th First part. fine weather and light airs from the N.N.E. steering by the wind to the N.W. Middle part. light baffling winds from the N.E. to East. steering N.W. Latter part. wind N.N.E.

Lat. 28° 36' Long 66° 18'

Friday. May. 16th First part. fine weather and light air's from the N.N.E. steering by the wind to the N.W. Middle part. the same. Latter part. the same. saw a sail.

Lat. 29° 10' Long 67° 46'

Saturday. May. 17th First part. fine weather and strong breeze from the N.N.E. steering by the wind to the N.W. saw two sails exchanged signals with an American Brig. Middle part. strong breezes steering N.N.W. Latter part. calm. saw a sail.

Lat. 30° 5' Long 68° 35'

Sunday. May. 18th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the Eastward. steering N.N.W. saw a sail. Middle part. light winds from the East to S.E. Latter part. the same. saw a sail.

Lat. 31° 20' Long. 69° 37'

Monday. May. 19th First part. fine weather and light breezes from the S.E. steering N.N.W. saw two sails. Middle part. strong breezes from the S.W. steering N.N.W. Latter part. the same. saw a sail.

Lat. 32° 20' Long 70° 20'

1851.

Remarkson Board Ship Phenix while on her passage from the Line to
Tuesday. May. 20th. First part. fine weather and moderate breezes
from the S.W. steering N. N.W. saw several vessels. Spoke Barque
Sea Fox Westport. & Out. clean. Middle part. foggy with
light air's from the S.W. to the N.E. wore ship to the Westward
latter part. fine weather and light breezes from the North
steering by the wind to the E. N.E. saw a sail!

Lat. 33. 40' Long 70. 46'

Wednesday. May 21st. First part fine weather and calm.
saw great numbers of Blackfish & killers. Middle part.
light breezes from the S.W. steering N. N.W. Latter part
moderate breeze from the S.W. saw several vessels. at 11 A.M.
wind suddenly hauled to the Eastward. rain with thunder & lightning

Lat 34. 45' Long. 70. 48'

Thursday. May. 22nd. First part. cleared off fine weather with
moderate breeze from the S.W. steering N. N.W. saw a
Brig. Middle part. calm. Latter part the same. exchanged
signals with an american ship. caught a dolphin.

Lat 35. 6' Long 71. 3'

Friday. May. 23rd. First part. fine weather and calm.
a ship in sight. saw grampas. Middle part. strong wind
from the S.W. steering N. by W. Latter part. strong
gales. steering North. passed the Gulfstream saw two sails

Lat 37. 3' Long. 71. 5'

Saturday. May. 24th. First part. fine weather and strong
gales from the S.W. steering N. by W. saw a sail. struck
a porpoise and lost him. Middle part. the wind
suddenly hauled to the Northward and blew like hair & feather
hove the ship under close reefed maintopsail head ed to the East
ward. Middle part moderate. evened haul ed to the
N.E. wore ship to the N.W. saw several vessels.

Lat. 38. 17' Long. 71. 58'

Sunday. May. 25th. First part. fine weather and moderate
wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to the N.W.
saw several vessels. Middle part. light breezes from the
Eastward steering N. N.E. caught a porpoise. Latter
part. light breezes from the S.E. steering N.E. by N.
saw several vessels. Spoke English ship. Helen Johnson
of Apr. 2 day. from Philadelphia. bound to St Johns.

Lat. 39. 24' Long 72. 10'

1857.

at New Bedford. Monday. May. 26th (First part fine weather and light breezes from the E. S. E. Steering N. E. Saw a great many vessels. ^{dropped anchor and got bottom in 75 fathoms grey sand} bent the Starboard chain. Middle part calm. Latter part a very light breeze from the E. S. E. Steering N. E. hove our trywood overboard. Took the craft out of the boats. took all the boat kegs, lantern kegs, boat buckets, knives & hatchets, &c and headed them up in casks. Saw a great number of vessels. got bottom in 40 fathoms sand. Lat. 40° 10' Long 71° 50'

Tuesday. May. 27th First part fine weather and light breezes from the South Steering N. E. by N. Saw several vessels. bent the Starboard chain. got bottom in 12 fathoms ooze. Middle part. Steering N. N. E. passed several vessels. Spoke a schooner. Latter part at 4 o'clock A.M. made Block Island bearing N. W. at 7 A.M. took a Pilot. at 12 o'clock. came to anchor below Palmer Island. furled sails and made all snug...

Wednesday. May. 28th First part left the old ship departed arrived ashore. and the next day sailed for...

Lord (Laur) Car & Expense

175.⁰⁰

Original cost	175.00
sundries	18.33
	3.00
Repairs & Garage Boston	3.00
Freight	6.44
36 gals gas	9.08
10 gals gas	2.80
1 tier	14.00
2 tubes	5.00
gas	1.40
work	25
top to tank	25
10 gal	2.80
Rep	.15
5 gal gas	.20
tier 18.00	1.40
10 "	2.80
Rep Bearings Gasket etc Oil Overhaul	7.55
12 gals Gas.	3.40

\$62. 62 ct

Ship Norman, May 5, 1855

At the expiration of Ship Norman's present voyage, I promise to pay Joseph V. Chase or order the sum of sixty two dollars and sixty two cents, with interest after presentation,

Charles C. Ray

\$62. 62. ct.

Ship Norman

Week ending

car	4
"	3
"	1
"	1
(Feb 9	
Cels 65 lbs. —————	12.06
bar —————	1
Burgess — — — — —	45.00
bar	2.00
"	1.00



